

Journal Of The Bark Dodermona Of  
New Bedford, On A Whaling Voyage Commencing  
July 6<sup>th</sup> 1869. Captain Samuel B. Davis.

Remarks Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1869.

Sight breeze from the South, baffling to the Westward  
at 12 Meridian took the anchor and began to work  
out of the Bay bound on a whaling voyage with  
a crew consisting of thirty men all told.

Middle part at 8 M light breeze from the SW,  
heading W by N. Cuttyhunk light bearing S. S. E. The  
light boat bearing South, at 4 M Day head bearing East  
to ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Bark~~ heading South, at midnight light breeze from  
W. N. W. steering S. by E.

Satter part light breeze from W. N. W. steering S. by E.  
employed in getting the boats ready for whaling.

Salt 41.00 W.

Song 10.10 W.

Remarks Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air from the W. N. W. steering S. E. by S. one  
sail in sight.

Middle part light air veering to the Southward  
steering S. E. by S.

Satter part light air from the South heading  
S. E. by E. The crew employed in ship's duty.

Salt 39.25 W.

Song 69 10 W.

Remarks Friday July 9<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the South heading S. E. by E.

Middle part the same.

Satter part fresh breeze from the South heading S. E. by E.  
the wind increasing at noon equally with some rain.

Remarks Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the South heading S. E. by E. & E. S. E. under  
double reefed topsail, fth. courses, & flukes.

Middle part the same, took in fth. & mainsail plenty rain.  
Satter part light baffling air with a heavy sea at noon light breeze  
from the W. W. steering S. E. by S. made sail

Salt 39.14 W.

Song 69.20 W.

2.  
Remarks On Board Bark Dardemona of New

Remarks Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>  
Sight breeze from the NW steering S.S.E. employed in ship duty.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the NW steering S.S.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the NW steering to the SW.  
steering S.S.E. one sail in sight heading Northward  
Satt 38. 03 N.  
Long 66. 11 W.

Remarks Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breeze from the SW heading to Northward steering S.S.E.  
the wind increasing to a strong breeze double reefed the topsails.  
Middle part strong breeze from the SW heading S.S.E.  
Latter part strong breeze from the SW heading S.S.E. em-  
ployed heaving and at the main hatchway started a cask of water  
Satt 36. 50 N.  
Long 62. 40 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from the SW heading S.S.E. employed in ship duty.  
at sunset took in jib & spanker.  
Middle part strong breeze from the SW heading S.S.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the SW heading S.S.E. employed  
cashing up the cutting pendant. passed a merchantman standing  
to the W.N.W.  
Satt  
Long

Remarks Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breeze from the SW heading S.S.E. at sunset shortened  
sail. one sail in sight to leeward.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading S.S.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the SW with squalls the bark  
heading S.S.E. employed overhauling & coiling lines.  
Satt 34. 20 N.  
Long 59. 15 W.

Remarks Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from the SW with squalls the bark steering S.E.  
at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part strong breeze from the SW heading  
S.S.E.  
Latter part strong breeze from the W.S.W. steering S.E.  
employed in ship duty.  
Satt 35. 59 N.  
Long 59. 09 W.

Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>r</sup> Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1869

Remarks Friday July 16<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong breeze from the Westward steering S.E. under short sail.  
Middle part the same with squalls & rain heading South.  
 Latter part strong breeze from the NW steering E by S. the wind moderating set all sail one sail in sight heading to the NE.  
Lat 33° 12' N.  
Long 55° 46' W.

Remarks Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the NW steering E by S. saw one sail heading SW.  
at sunset took in mainsail & light sails.  
Middle part light air from the NW steering E by S.  
 Latter part light air from the Westward steering E by S.  
Lat 33° 18' N.  
Long 54° 10' W.

Remarks Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Light air from the SW steering E by S. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part light breeze from the Westward heading Southward.  
 Latter part the same saw one sail bound Eastward.  
Lat 33° 06' N.  
Long 53° 30' W.

Remarks Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the West heading NW by W. saw one sail heading to SW.  
Middle part the same  
 Latter part light breeze from the Westward steering East.  
employed in ship's duty. saw cowfish.  
Lat 33° 21' N.  
Long 52° 23' W.

Remarks Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the SW steering East. at 5 P.m. saw square  
headed porpoises spouting. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part light breeze from the SW heading S.S.E.  
 Latter part light breeze from the SW steering S.E. Two sails in sight  
Lat 33° 00' N.  
Long

Remarks Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>.  
Light breeze from the SW heading S.S.E. at 2 P.m. spoke the  
Bank Wave of New Bedford Capt. Briggs & went out 20 M. span.  
at sunset shortened sail. Middle part the same.  
 Latter part light breeze from the SW steering S.E. & S.S.E.  
employed in ship's duty. one sail in sight. Lat 32° 06' N.  
Long 49° 50' W.

4  
Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup>.  
Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw a piece of  
at 6 m. leeward the boat for practice at sunset took in light sail  
Middle part light air from the South baffling heading S.E.  
Satter part light air & calm the bark trying to get Eastward.

Satt 32. 01 N.

Long 49. 20 W.

Remarks Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup>.  
Light baffling air. saw grompses.  
Middle part light air & calm. The bark heading S.W.  
Satter part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the South.  
employed in ship duty saw conchish.

Satt 31. 40 N.

Long 49. 18 W.

Remarks Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the S.E. baffling Eastward heading S.E.  
at sunset heading S.E. & filled the butt with water.  
Middle part light breeze from Eastward heading S.E.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the East heading S.E. & empty  
in breaking out for provision & saw a white water to leeward.

Satt 30. 26 N.

Long 48. 34 W.

Remarks Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the East heading S.E. at sunset shortened sail  
saw one sail bound to the N.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading S.E.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading S.E. & S.

Satt 29. 46 N.

Long 48. 22 W.

Remarks Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading to the North.  
Middle part fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading North  
squally with wind & rain at midnight wore round.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading to the S.E.  
at 5.30 A.M. wore round and headed to the N.N.E. and North

Satt 30. 30 N.

Long 48. 45 W.

New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel J. Davis A.D. 1868

Remarks Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the Eastward heading N.N.E. and North at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading N.E. & N.N.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward baffling the Bark heading N.E. & N.N.E. saw a sail heading Southward.

Salt 32.06 N.

Song 48.16 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>.

Stiff breeze from the Eastward heading N.N.E. at sunset shortened sail, with fine weather.

Middle part light breeze from the Eastward heading N.N.E. Latter part light breeze from the Eastward heading to the N.E. exchanged signal with two whaling Barks heading Southward. also saw a merchantman heading Southward at 11.30 Am. saw a school of sperm whales & pointed off the weather bow going to the S.E. very quick lowered for them

Salt

Song

Remarks Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Eastward heading to the Southward at 5 Am the boats returned on board. the two whaling Barks in sight at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light air from Eastward heading to the South at 11 Am were round and headed to the N.E. Latter part light air from the Eastward baffling the Bark heading to N.N.E. at 2 Am were round and headed Southward. The Two whaling Barks in sight.

Salt 33.20 N.

Song 48.17 W.

Remarks Friday July 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Eastward baffling heading S.E. & S.S.E. saw Blackfish going quick lowered without success. The Two Barks in sight. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading S.N.E. Two sails in sight. saw an old tree afloat root up and caught some fish around it. had a few musk. with rain.

Salt 33.20 N.

Song 47.49 W.

6  
Remarks On Board Bark *Perdemonia* of New

Remark Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. all sail set  
one sail in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading  
E.N.E. at 12 midnight wore round & headed S.W.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. saw  
 grampuses leeching. made a new fore topsail runner.

Salt

Song

Remarks Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. saw a white  
cutter to windward. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part the same at midnight wore round headed S.E.  
 Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.E.

Salt

Song

Remarks Monday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light air from the S.E. heading to the N.E.

Middle part the same

Latter part calm heading to the N.E. saw confish.

Salt 33.35

Song 46.24

Remarks Tuesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Calm weather at 4 Pm light air from Westward steering  
E.N.E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the West, steering E.N.E.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the West, steering E.N.E.

Salt 32.48

Song 47.39

Remarks Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Stiff breeze from the West steering E.N.E. employed in  
ship duty at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the West heading  
to the N.W. the Bark laying aback.

Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward with squalls  
of wind & rain the Bark steering N.E. & E. bade out  
a cask of bread &c.

Salt 34.25 W.

Song 45.18 W.

New Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1869.

Remark! Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the West steering N 8 E. at 2 Pm steering North saw a Junco breeding. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Westward heading to the NW Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward steering N 8 E. saw grampuses also saw some drift stuff. employed in ship duty.

Lat 35° 30' N

Long 75° 40' W

Remark! Friday August 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the Westward, baffling, steering different courses from North, to East, at sunset shortened sail heading to the NW.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward heading to the NW at 11 Pm had a squall of thunder & lightning and plenty of rain from the NE. heading to the N. NW. cleared up, fine clear

Latter part light breeze from the Westward heading to the NW at 6 Am steering NE. saw porpoises & grampuses.

Lat 35° 40' N.

Long 75° 12' W.

Remark! Saturday August 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward steering different courses from NE to South, saw grampuses put George Williams who shipped as steward at New Bedford, on board Bark Desdemona, into the fore-castle, on account of his incompetency, to fill the situation, as steward, he not knowing how to prepare victuals so as to be eatable and also being filthy & dirty took William Vasek out of the fore-castle and put him in steward. on trial. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward heading Southward had considerable thunder & lightning.

Latter part light breeze baffling all around the compass steering different courses. at 10 Am squally with rain thunder & lightning

Lat

Long

Remark! Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South at 2 Pm clear weather heading ESE.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading ESE

at 12 midnight were round and headed N. SW.

Latter part light breeze from the South heading to the SE.

Lat 35° 00' N.

Long 74° 39' W.

8  
Remark On Board Bark Dordemona of New Bedford

Remarks Monday August 9<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the South heading to the S.E.  
Middle part light breeze from the South heading S.E. & W.S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the South heading Westward one  
sail in sight, supposed to be a whaler.

Lat 34.40 N.

Long 75.00 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 10<sup>th</sup>.  
Light air from the South heading to the S.E. Two sails in  
sight, saw grampuses at 4 P.M. calm at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light air & calm

Latter part light air & calm. at daylight saw Blackfish  
lowered for them without success, caught among them 3 sails in sight.

Lat 34.05 N.

Long 75.00 W.

Remarks Wednesday August 11<sup>th</sup>.  
Light air & calm, saw grampuses, Three sails in sight.  
Middle part light air & calm.

Latter part light air & calm, employed breaking out water, &c.

Lat 33.51 N.

Long 75.06 W.

Remarks Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup>.  
Light air & calm, at sunset light air from the East heading N.E.  
employed fixing the pump to the water butt.

Middle part light breeze from the South steering N.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the South steering E by N. painted  
the bow & waist coat. Saw two sails.

Lat 34.32 N.

Long 73.50 W.

Remarks Friday August 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the South steering E by N. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part light breeze from the Southward steering E by N.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward backing steering E by N.  
saw a white water also one schooner in sight heading Eastward.

Lat 35.32 N.

Long 72.10 W.

Bedford Major Capt<sup>t</sup> Samuel P Davis A. D., 1868.

Remark Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup>.

W.S.W. Fresh breeze from the South steering Eastward at 1 P.m. spoke the Schooner Mary E. Simmons of Provincetown Capt<sup>m</sup> Jellett at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. at 12 Midnight were round & heading Westward. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. steering different courses from N.E. to East. Saw porpoises &c.

Satt

Song

Remark Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Southward steering Eastward saw porpoises. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading E.S.E. Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. saw two Barks and a Schooner heading Westward.

Satt

Song

Remark Monday August 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw a grampus breaching. at sunset were round and headed Westward.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward employed painting the Starboard & Larboard boats.

Satt 35° 58' N.

Song 41 58 W.

Remark Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. at 2 P.m. spoke the Bark Linda Stewart of Edgartown Capt<sup>t</sup> Smith 24 months out with 700 Bl<sup>l</sup> sperm oil. saw grampuses breaching. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the S.S.W. steering E.S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. steering different courses from East to S.E. employed in ship duty one Bark and two Schooners in sight to windward.

Satt 35° 58' N.

Song 40° 20' W.

# Remark On Board Bark Derdemona Of New Bedford

Remark' Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. steering Eastward, 3 sails in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. steering different courses from S.E. to S.E., saw Blackfish with killers among them.

Lat 36° 06' N.

Long 38° 10' W.

Remark' Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail and luff to the wind heading S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading E.S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering to the S.E. and E.S.E. one sail in sight the Bark Linda Blawest of Edgartown.

Lat 35° 56' N.

Long 37° 34' W.

Remark' Friday August 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. saw porpoises, at sunset shortened sail one sail in sight the Linda Steam.

Middle part light breeze from the W.S.W. steering E.S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward steering different courses to the Eastward two sails in sight, the water rippy.

Lat 36° 12' N.

Long 35° 59' W.

Remark' Saturday August 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the West steering different courses from East to North, three whales in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.W. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. at 6:30 Am saw Blackfish lowered for them and captured one. Two sails in sight steering off to the Eastward.



Lat 36° 30' N.

Long 36° 26' W.

Remark' Sunday August 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the Southward steering N.E. at 6 Am luff by the wind and headed E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading E.S.E. Latter part light breeze from the South heading W.S.W. at 6:30 Am were sound and headed E.S.E. one sail in sight heading Eastward.

Lat 36° 49' N.

Long 36° 12' W.

Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel A. Davis. A. D. 1869.

Remarks Monday August 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South heading E.S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading E.S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling to the S.W. heading to the S.E. employed coiling the Blackfish, saw several merchantmen,

Lat 36.35 N.

Long 35.36 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw several merchantmen bound Eastward, at sunset took in mainsail and light sails, were round and headed Westward.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading S.S.E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading S.S.E. the Blackfish made about two barrels of Oil, saw several merchantmen steering to S.W.E.

Lat 36.05 N.

Long 35.12 W.

Remarks Wednesday August 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling heading Southward at 6 P.M. turned to the Westward, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading Westward

Latter part A moderate gale from the S.W. with squalls, the Bark heading N.W. under double reefed topsail, foresail, &c.

Lat 36.06 N.

Long 35.58 W.

Remarks Thursday August 26<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the S.W. heading N.W. with squalls, saw some merchantmen, at sunset took in the fore topsail.

Middle part fresh gale with heavy squalls from the S.W. with rain, heading N.W. close reefed the main topsail

Latter part the same, the wind baffling from S.W. to the N.W. with rain at noon quite moderate with rain set double reefed topsail and foresail, the Bark on both tacks during the forenoon.

Lat

Long

Remarks Friday August 27<sup>th</sup>.

The gale moderating with squalls of rain the wind baffling from S.W. to S.W. at sunset fresh breeze from the S.W. heading Westward

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading Westward

Latter part light air from the N.W. steering S.S.W. one sail in sight saw grasshoppers,

Lat 36.04 N.

Long 36.00 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the North steering E. S. E. saw grampuses & porpoises  
one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail the Bark heading W. N. W.

Middle part calm.

Satter part calm weather employed breaking out provision.

Bath 36.00 N.

Long 36.30 W.

Remark Sunday August 29<sup>th</sup>

First part calm at 1 Pm light air from the South steering North at 3 Pm hauled by the wind heading Westward at 5.30 Pm were round and headed E. & N. at sunset shortened sail one sail in sight

Middle part fresh breeze from the South heading E. & S. the wind increasing to a gale from the S. E.

Satter part A moderate gale from the S. E. heading Eastward at 8 Am furled the fore topsail, at noon the Bark here too laying under close reefed main topsail, main Spencer & fore topmast staysail heading Eastward, having heavy squalls with wind & rain.

Bath

Long

Remark Monday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong gale of wind with heavy squalls of wind and rain from the S. E. baffling Southward the Bark heading E. S. E. to N. E. with a heavy sea running in all directions, turned up the three Lapboard boats, battened down the hatches, put the wheel to heels on, took in the fore topmast staysail and secured everything possible, at 6 Pm the wind and squalls more moderate the wind blowing from the E. S. E. the Bark heading to the N. E. the wind baffling and moderating.

Middle part fresh gale the wind baffling to the North the Bark heading from N. N. E. to West

Satter part A moderate gale from the N. N. E. heading to the N. W. at 6.30 Am were round and headed to the Eastward, one sail in sight to windward set the fore topmast staysail.

Bath 36.30 N.

Long 36.08 W.

Remark Tuesday August 31<sup>st</sup>

A moderate gale from N. N. E. heading Eastward two sails in sight at 1 Pm spoke the Bark Glacier of New Bedford Capt. Gifford at 3.30 Pm spoke the Ship Robert Edwards of New Bedford Capt. Eldredge. at sunset the gale moderating, the Bark heading Eastward.

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F Davis A.D. 1869

Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading E. N.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the North heading to the N.W.  
two sails in sight. at noon spoke the Ship Robert Edwards of  
New Bedford Capt. Wanders 26 months out 900 sperm 200 whale oil.

Lat 36. 21 N.

Long 36. 37 W.

Remark Wednesday September 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the North heading Westward in company with the  
Robert Edwards. at sunset took in the light sails.

Middle part light breeze from the North steering S.E. by S.

Latter part light air from the N.E. heading Eastward saw one sail  
employed hauling taut fore topmast and 1<sup>st</sup> gallant backstays &c.

Lat 35. 57 N.

Long 36. 30 W.

Remark Thursday September 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.E. heading E.S.E. saw grampuses breaching.  
at sunset shortened sail to double reefed topsails.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.E. heading E.S.E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. heading E.S.E. employed breaking  
out provision &c. one sail in sight. at noon spoke the Bark Stanley  
of New Bedford Capt. Briggs 27<sup>th</sup> months out with 200 bl sperm.

Lat 35. 45 N.

Long 35. 46 W.

Remark Friday September 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling Eastward with fog signals. the  
Bark heading E.S.E. to S.E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the E.N.E. heading S.E.

at midnight wore round and headed to the North.

Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward baffling to the N.E.  
heading North & N.W. saw a grampus breaching. one sail in sight

Lat 35. 37 N.

Long 36. 22 W.

Remark Saturday September 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling heading to the N.W. two sails  
in sight. at sunset took in sail to double reefed topsails.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.E. heading E.S.E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling Eastward.

The Bark heading to the S.E. employed splicing out the  
boat bearers so as to carry the boat cranes up higher. saw two sails

Lat 35. 35 N.

Long 35. 25 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Dendemonia of New

Remark Sunday September 5<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling the Bark heading to the  
 S.E. at sunset shortened sail to double reefed topsails.  
 Middle part fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling to  
 the Eastward the Bark heading to the N.N.E.  
 Satter part fresh breeze from the East. heading N.N.E. one sail in sight  
 Lat 35. 21 N.  
 Long 35. 33 W.

Remark Monday September 6<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E.  
 Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E.  
 Satter part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. broke  
 out for flour & butter. saw porpoises, and grampuses.  
 Lat 35. 46 N.  
 Long 35. 00 W.

Remark Tuesday September 7<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air from the S.E. heading Eastward. at sunset nearly  
 calm. shortened sail.  
 Middle part calm  
 Satter part light breeze from the N.W. heading N.N.E. employed  
 in ship's duty. saw two sails

Lat 36. 20 N.  
 Long 35. 13 W.  
 Remark Wednesday September 8<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light breeze from the N.W. baffling heading N.N.E. to E.S.E.  
 at 3.30 Pm. tacked and headed to the N.W. 3 sails in sight  
 at 5.30 Pm. saw Blackfish lowered but saw nothing more of  
 them. came on board. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part light air and calm.  
 Satter part light breeze from the N.W. heading Westward  
 two Barks and a Schooner in sight. saw porpoises.

Lat 36. 45 N.  
 Long 35. 30 W.  
 Remark Thursday September 9<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E. saw a grampuse  
 at sunset double reefed the topsails.  
 Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. steering E by N & N.E.  
 Satter part fresh breeze from the North heading E by N and East  
 Lat 37. 22 N.  
 Long 33. 51 W.

Bedford Wharf. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1869

Remark' Friday September 10<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North baffling the Bark heading Eastward, saw porpoise & killen, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part Fresh breeze from the North heading N.E. & E.  
Satter part Fresh breeze from the North heading E. N.E. employed hauling Taut the Main, topmast, & top gallant backstay &c.

Salt 37.50 W.

Sow 32.34 W.

Remark' Saturday September 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North heading E. N.E. at 4 Pm saw a sperm whale spouting & points off the weather bow, going to the seaward, at 5 Pm lowered three boats for him, without success, the whale altered his course after lowering, and went to the windward at dusk the boats came on board and shortened sail.

Middle part Fresh breeze from the North heading N. N.W.  
Satter part Light breeze from the North baffling to the N.W. heading N.E. and North, at 8 Am saw Sperm Whales off the weather quarter, going westward quite quick, about 9 Am lowered three boats and pulled to windward, saw the whales once out of the boats, but saw no more of them they going quick to westward the whales that was seen out of the boat, was not the ones lowered for.

Salt 37.48 W.

Sow 32.29 W.

Remark' Sunday September 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading N. N.W. the boats in chase of whales, at 4 Pm. The boats came on board without success, saw porpoises, and several grampuses heeking, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part Light breeze from the Westward heading to the S.W.  
Satter part Light breeze from the Westward heading to the North.

Salt 37.23 W.

Sow 32.34 W.

Remark' Monday September 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward the Bark heading North & N. N.W.

Middle part Fresh breeze from the N. N.W. heading to the N.W. the wind increasing and glawy.

Satter part strong breeze from the N. N.W. heading to the N.W. at daylight set a whole topmast, fit, and courses, at 2.30 Am the Bark steering N.E. & E. saw yumpers heeking two or three different times.

Salt 38.08

Sow 32.20

# Remark' On Board Bark Dordemonia of New

Body

Remark' Tuesday September 14<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. steering N.E. & E. at sunset took in sail to a double reefed main topsail and storm sails.

Middle part strong breeze from N.W. heading to the S.W. Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. & E. & N.E. saw one merchantman steering Eastward, considerable swell on

Lat 39, 30 N.

Long 31, 25 W.

Remark' Wednesday September 15<sup>th</sup>.

Stiff breeze from the S.W. steering E.N.E. with a heavy swell on two sails in sight steering Eastward, at 1 P.m. saw the Island Flores bearing East distance about 20 miles off, at sunset the Bark off the South side of the Island heading S.S.E. breakers along shore in sight off deck, double reefed the main topsail.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.W. The Bark lying off the South end of the Island Flores.

Latter part strong wind from the S.W. with squalls of wind and rain the Bark heading Westward by the South end of the Island saw a merchant ship steering Eastward, at noon the Bark under close reefed main topsail, foresail, & storm sails.

Lat 39, 31 N.

Long 31, 23 W.

Remark' Thursday September 16<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the Westward heading to the N.W.W. set the foresail, the Island in sight a part of the time, at sunset the Island bearing E.S.E. about 10 miles off.

Middle part the same the Bark heading to the North Latter part strong breeze from the N.W.W. at 5 Am wore round and headed to the S.W. the Island Flores bearing South at 8 Am made sail and stood in for the Island, saw 3 sails, at noon the Bark in passage way between Corvo, and Flores.

Remark' Friday September 17<sup>th</sup>.

Streak breeze with squalls of wind from the Westward the Bark steering in for Santa Cruz, at 1 P.m. the Captain went on shore, at 4 P.m. the boat came on board, Mr Perry remaining on shore at 5.30 P.m. sent a raft of 3 casks ashore by a boat from the Island to fill with fresh water, at dusk wore round and headed to the S.S.W. under double reefed topsails, jib, and mainsails received on board a few potatoes, onions, eggs, &c.

Latter

from

breeze

Strong

off

close

S.W.

Latter

heading

about

at 11 A

Light

Santa

it down

the low

on board

on shore

to the

from 7

from 7

Latter

sea

stay

under

steering

Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel J. Davis A.D. 1868

Middle part strong breeze from the N. S.W. the Bark standing off and on at the Island Flores.  
Latter part strong breeze with heavy clouds of rain falling from West to N.W. the Bark standing off and on at Santa Cruz. Flores the weather too rugged to land.

Remarks Saturday September 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind with clouds from the N.W. The Bark standing off and on at Santa Cruz. Flores, at dark the Bark under close reefed fore & main topsails, foresail, and storm sails, heading S by W. The Island about 5 miles off bearing N.W.

Middle part strong and fresh breeze from the N.W. & S.W. the Bark standing off & on at the Island, had some drizzling rain. Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward in the morning. The Bark heading to the North, at 8 Am calm weather. The town of Santa Cruz about six miles off, at 9 Am the Captain and family went on shore, at 11 Am light air from the South steering N.W. by W. for Santa Cruz.

Remarks Sunday September 19<sup>th</sup>.

Slight breeze from the S.W. at 1.30 Pm the Bark off the town of Santa Cruz, at 2.30 Pm took off the raft of water, and stowed it down. The wind increasing, at sunset the Bark in shore off the town Santa Cruz, sent all the Portuguese ashore that came on board when the raft came, the Captain and family remaining on shore, also Mr Perry, and a Portuguese named Flores, belonging to the Bark, at 7 Pm close reefed the topsails, it blowing strong from the S.W. The Bark heading S by S.

Middle part A whole gale of wind with a rugged sea on from the S.W. the Bark heading S by S and S by E. under close reefed main topsail and storm sails, secured the boats and everything about deck and aloft. The wind blowing violent in squalls and gusts, with moonlight. Latter part in the morning the gale moderating with a heavy sea running. The Bark under close reefed main topsail, fore topsail, staysail and main spencer, an Schooner in sight astern. Here too under balance reefed foresail, and main topsail at 11 Am the Schooner steering Eastward at noon the Bark heading West to S.W.

Lat 38° 05' N

Long 30° 45' W

# Remarks On Board Bark Isidorena of New Bedford

Remarks Monday September 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. with a heavy swell the Bark heading Westward, seaward in the close reef points to the main topsail. Two sails in sight at 4 P.M. saw the Island Flores bearing NW. at sunset the Bark under whole topsails, jib, courses, and spanker. Middle part light breeze from the N.W. veering to the North & Eastward the Bark heading West to N.W. Latter part light air and calm, heading to the NW. at 9 A.M., light air from the S.E. steering N.W. considerable swell on employment breaking out flour, soap &c. Two sails in sight.

Remarks Tuesday September 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the S.E. steering N.W. for Santa Cruz on the Island Flores, got a lot of cash ready to go ashore for fresh water, wind very light, with some swell running, 2 sails.

Middle part light air from the Eastward the Bark off Santa Cruz. Latter part light breeze from E.N.E. at the Bark had drifted down off San Juan, with a strong tide, which commenced off Santa Cruz at 3 A.M. at 8 A.M. the Bark in shore working to windward with a light breeze at noon the Bark off the town of Santa Cruz, sent a boat ashore with 1 barrel of Blackfish Oil, and 1 Keg of about 20 gallons of Blackfish Oil, also 3 boxes of yellow soap 80 lb each.

Remarks Wednesday September 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from E.N.E. The Bark standing off and on at Santa Cruz sent ashore 4 1/2 barrels Flour, 3 boxes yellow soap 80 lb each received on board 2 bullocks, 1 goat, 6 pigs, 3 doz Fowls, 13 bags of Onions, 23 bags of sweet potatoes, 61 bags of Irish potatoes, a few Pumpkins and Cabbages, 2 large baskets of Eggs, and 8 iron gudgeons for the boats, also received on board a Tortoise by the name of Francisco Gose, Gomez.

Middle part calm weather at 11 A.M. light breeze from the South. The Bark laying off Santa Cruz. Latter part fresh breeze from the South backing to the S.W. the wind increasing. The Bark working to windward towards the town at noon received on board. The raft of water and hoisted it in rugged weather with a strong wind. Two sails in sight. The Bark Pacific Capt. Allen. The Bark E. Corning Capt. Corneille.

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel S. Davis, A.D. 1869.

Remarks Thursday September 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong wind from the SW. employed stowing away water received on board a few baskets of fruit &c. also two Portuguese one named Joseph Catano the other Catano Nigger at 5.30 Pm the Captain and family came on board and took his departure steering S E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. at dark double reefed the topsails.

Middle part strong wind from the SW. steering S E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. latter part strong winds from S. S. W. with strong squalls of wind and rain steering S E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. double reefed topsails, fore and courses.

Salt 38. 24 N.

Song 29. 21 N.

Remarks Friday September 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds from the SW. steering S E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.

Middle part strong winds from the S. S. W. steering S E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. at 8 Pm were round squally & heavy weather with some rain at midnight the wind veered to the Westward. took in fore top sail.

Latter part strong breeze from the NW. heading to the SW. at 2 Am saw the Island Pajal. The Bark steering S. S. E. for the Island.

Salt

Song

Remarks Saturday September 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the NW. The Bark steering in for the harbour. 8 or ten vessels lying off and on and several whaling vessels lying at anchor in the harbour. at 2.30 Pm the Captain and family went on shore. at 5 Pm the boat returned on board for the night the Captain and family remaining on shore. at 4 Pm the Bark well out to the westward of the passage.

Middle part light breeze from the NW baffling to the Northward. The Bark lying out to westward of passage between Rico & Pajal.

Latter part light breezes baffling the Bark standing off and on at Pajal harbour. received on board a few Onions and potatoes.

Remarks Sunday September 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North. the Bark standing off and on at the Town of Villa de Santa Pajal. at 5 Pm the Captain and his family came on board and took his departure steering Southward.

Middle part light breeze from the North steering S. S. E. latter part light breeze from the North steering S. S. E. the Island of Rico in sight.

Salt

Song

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark' Monday September 27<sup>th</sup>,  
Light breeze from the North by S.W. the Bark steering S.E.E.,  
saw a merchant ship, steering Eastward.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W.W. steering S.E.E.,  
Latter part strong breeze with squalls from the Northward  
steering S.E., employed picking over onions to pickle.

Lat 36. 06 N.

Long 25. 45 W.

Remark' Tuesday September 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. saw one sail.  
at sunset furled fore & mainsail, pickled 3 barrels onions,  
Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.W.,  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.W.

Lat 34. 02 N.

Long 26. 40 W.

Remark' Wednesday September 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the N.E. with considerable swell, steering S.W.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.W.,  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. & W.

Lat 32. 04 N.

Long 27. 28 W.

Remark' Thursday September 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. & W. employed in ship duty.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. & W.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.E. by S.W. in rain, squalls,  
steering S.W. & W. employed putting gadgets in the boards for the  
cranes to the starboard and larboard boat.

Lat

Long

Remark' Friday October 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Light breeze from the N.E. by S.W. in rain, squalls, steering S.W. & W.  
at sunset took in the light sail, and hauled up the foresail.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. & W.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. at 11.30 Am  
saw a wreck to the S.E. and steered for it.

Lat 29. 18 N.

Long 29. 02 W.

Remark' Saturday October 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
Light breeze from the N.E. at 1 Pm boarded the wreck it  
proved to be the Schooner Augusta M. Gott of Brookville  
loaded with lumber. she has been boarded by our vessel.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel J. Davis, A.D. 1869

took off from the wreck some iron work boards &c.  
Middle part light breeze from the South baffling heading Eastward  
Latter part light breeze from the South heading E.S.E. employed  
getting out iron work from some of the wreck stuff.

Lat 29.01 N

Long 28.40 W.

Remark Sunday October 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air from the South heading E.S.E. employed in ship duty.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. baffling heading South & S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.E. baffling Southward, heading  
S.W. to S.W. saw one sail steering to the S.W.

Lat

Long

Remark Monday October 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. baffling Southward, heading S.W. to S.W.  
Middle part the same. The wind moderating to a calm.

Latter part calm weather. employed coopersing Molasses, &c.

Lat 27.49 N.

Long 28.49 W.

Remark Tuesday October 5<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather finished coopersing the Molasses &c and stowed  
it below again, at sunset light air from Westward steering S.S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward steering S.S.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering S.S.E.

Lat 26.38 N.

Long 27.17 W.

Remark Wednesday October 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering S.E. & S. saw one sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. baffling steering S.E. & S.  
Latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W. baffling steering S.S.E.  
employed painting the Starboard boat under the ceiling.

Lat 25.04 N.

Long 25.04 W.

Remark Thursday October 7<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. baffling steering S.S.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. baffling  
Southward steering S.E. & took in the light sail.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. took  
the ceiling out of the Waist boat to paint inside.

Lat 22.45 N.

Long 23.10 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Dordemona Of New Bedford.

Remark Friday October 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S by E.

Middle part light breeze from the West steering S by W.

Satter part light air from the West baffling with calms, heading

Southward at 7 AM saw Blackfish, quite a body of them.

lowered, struck two, and saved one of them.

Lat 21.54 N.

Long 22.48 W.



Remark Saturday October 9<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather the boats in chase of Blackfish caught a turtle

at 5 PM the boats came on board, painted the waist boat inside.

Middle part light trade wind from the NE, steering S by W.

Satter part fresh trades steering S by W. employed breaking and

slops and loading the blackfish, the fish made about two barrels.

Lat 20.24 N.

Long 22.27 W.

Remark Sunday October 10<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh NE trade wind steering S.S.W. employed breaking

out and cooping bread, Sails, Slops, &c from between decks.

Middle part fresh NE trades steering S.S.W.

Satter part fresh trades steering S.S.W.

Lat 17.47 N.

Long 22.52 W.

Remark Monday October 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh NE trade wind steering S by W. & W. at sunset hauled

by the wind and shortened sail the dawlle reefed to parts heading Eastward

Middle part light trades heading S by E. at 12 midnight

were round and headed N.W.

Satter part light trades steering S.S.W. employed cooping bread

and flour at 8.30 AM Sal Island in sight bearing S by W. the

Bark steering along the East side of the Island

Lat 16.30 N.

Long 22.45 W.

Remark Tuesday October 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trades steering different courses from South to S.E.

the Island of Bonavisto in sight, about 4 miles off at sunset,

employed cooping bread and flour.

Middle part light trades steering different course Southward

Satter part light trades steering S by W. & W. employed overhauling bare blackfish

Lat 15.05 N.

Long 22.01 W.

23

Bedford, Mass. Capt "Samuel A. Davis. A.D. 1862.

Remarks Wednesday October 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S by W & W. employed in ship's duty.

Middle part light trade baffling steering S by W & W.

Latter part light trades steering baffling steering S by W & W. employed overhauling brace block &c. saw yunker breaching.

Lat 13.25 N.

Long 22.25 W.

Remarks Thursday October 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trades steering S by W & W. at 5.30 Pm saw Algerine Blackfish. Lowered struck one and drewed from him.

Middle part light trades steering S by W & W.

Latter part light trades steering S by W & W. Employed fitting the lifts to the fore topsail yard. saw porpoises.

Lat 11.31 N.

Long 22.34 W.

Remarks Friday October 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S by W & W. at 4.30 Pm saw Blackfish with cowfish among them. Struck one and drewed from him.

Middle part light wind from the North steering S by W & W.

Latter part light air baffling from the Northward steering S by W & W. employed breaking out between deck & cooper sail cask &c.

Lat 11.15 N.

Long 22.22 W.

Remarks Saturday October 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North, baffling, steering S by W & W. saw porpoises.

Middle part light air from the North baffling steering S by W & W.

Latter part the same employed in overhauling blocks &c.

Lat 10.05 N.

Long 22.40 W.

Remarks Sunday October 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the N.E. steering S by W & W. saw porpoises and Blackfish lowered but saw nothing of them out of the boats.

Middle part light air from the Eastward baffling steering S by W & W.

Latter part light air from Eastward baffling steering S by W & W.

Lat 9.15 N.

Long 22.34 W.

Remarks Monday October 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Eastward baffling steering S by W & W. one sail in sight a ship heading to the Northward.

Middle and Latter part the same. saw porpoises.

Lat 8.30 N.

Long 22.22 W.

# Remark on Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Tuesday October 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Eastward steering Southward, employed overhauling blocks, picking over potatoes &c. one sail in sight heading North. Middle part light air from the Eastward hawling and somewhat squally the Bark heading to the S. S. W. Latter part in the morning squally with rain thunder & lightning and a light breeze from the S. E. heading S. S. W. the wind backing. Lat 8. 16 N.

Long

Remark Wednesday October 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and variable winds, with squalls, and rain, the Bark working to the Southward, at sunset nearly calm. Middle part light air and calms. Latter part light air from the East steering S. by W.

Lat 7. 52 N.

Long 22. 26 W.

Remark Thursday October 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the East steering S. by W. one Brig in sight to leeward heading Northward. Saw porpoises.

Middle part light air from the S. E. backing heading S. S. W. & S. W. Latter part light air and calms the Bark steering S. by W.

Lat 7. 29 N.

Long 22. 16 W.

Remark Friday October 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air and calms the Bark working Southward employed overhauling blocks, saw one sail heading Northward.

Middle part light air from the S. E. heading S. by W. Latter part light breeze from the S. E. backing in rain squalls the Bark heading to the Southward one sail in sight, employed making new main Spencer vang.

Lat 7. 22 N.

Long 22. 16 W.

Remark Saturday October 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air from the S. S. W. steering Northward heading to the S. E. Two sails in sight. at sunset the Bark heading S. S. E.

Middle part light breeze from the S. W. backing heading S. by E. Latter part fresh and strong breeze from the S. W. backing with squalls of wind and rain heading Southward to S. E. one Brig in sight to windward heading Southward.

Lat

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1868.

Remarks Sunday October 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong and fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling with plenty rain  
The Bark heading Southward.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward baffling steering S.W.  
Latter part light variable winds with squalls of rain the Bark working  
Southward, one Brig in sight bound South

Satt

Song

Remarks Monday October 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm with rain squalls the Bark working Southward

Middle part light breeze from Southward heading S.W. to W.S.

Latter part fresh breeze from the South, heading W.S. to W.S.W.  
broke out and bent a new flying fish, condemned the old one

Satt 7.46 N

Song 20.40 W.

Remarks Tuesday October 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South baffling, heading W.S. saw a white  
water, but saw no more of it. at sunset, tacked, and headed S.E. & E.

Middle part light breeze from the South baffling the Bark  
on both tacks during the night

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling heading Westward,  
two sails in sight, at 8 Am. saw Blackfish, lowered and  
succeeded in capturing two. they were scattered about.

Satt 7.23 N

Song 20.24 W.

Remarks Wednesday October 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the South baffling heading W.S.W. at 1 Pm  
saw Blackfish lowered and succeeded in capturing two.

Middle part light air from the Southward heading W.S.

Latter part light air from the S.W. baffling heading to the S.E.  
employed mincing and boiling Blackfish blubber. at 10 Am the  
wind baffling from the North to S.E. the Bark steering S.W.  
had a squall with plenty rain cooled down two sails in sight.

Satt

Song

Remarks Thursday October 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm employed boiling at 3 Pm saw Blackfish  
lowered for them, struck one, and drew it from him.

Middle part light air from Southward heading Westward

Latter part the same saw Blackfish lowered without success

Satt 7.00 N.

Song 20.45 W.

26 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Friday October 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South, heading to the SW. the five Blackfish have made about 5 Mls of Oil. saw several Merchantman heading to the Northwest.

Middle part strong breeze from South baffling squalls and rain the Bark heading SW to W.S.W. Latter part strong breeze from the South, heading W.S.W. rain in the morning saw 2 or 3 sails.

Satt 3.14 N.

Song 22.20 W

Remark Saturday October 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the South, heading W.S.W. 2 sails in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from the South heading S.W. Latter part fresh breeze from the South baffling heading S.W. W.S.W. employed making boat sails, saw Blackfish one sail in sight.

Satt 1.47 N.

Song 24.15 W.

Remark Sunday October 31<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breeze from the South, baffling heading SW and W.S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the South heading to the SW. Latter part fresh breeze from the South baffling heading to the SW.

Satt 00.06 S.

Song 25.35 W.

Remark Monday November 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading to the SW. one sail in sight.

Middle part stiff breeze from the S.E. heading to the SW. Latter part stiff breeze from the S.E. heading to the SW. one sail in sight. employed breaking out and doing other small work.

Satt 2.00 S.

Song 27.41 W.

Remark Tuesday November 2<sup>nd</sup>

Stiff breeze from the S.E. heading to the SW. saw one sail.

Middle part stiff breeze from the S.E. baffling the Bark heading SW to W.S.W.

Latter part stiff breeze from the S.E. baffling heading SW. to W.S.W. made new footropes for the main yard. out of three inch manilla rope. having no hemp rope of the right size for that purpose.

Satt 4.26 S.

Song 30.12 W.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel H. Davis. A. D. 1869.

21

Remark! Wednesday November 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Stiff breeze from the S.E. baffling heading S.W. to W.S.W. signalled an American merchantman bound North.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.S.W.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. employed overhauling footropes &c

Lat 6.55 S.

Long 31.25 W.

Remark! Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. baffling heading South

Latter part fresh trades baffling the Bark heading S.W. and S.S.W.

employed making new footropes for the main top gallant yard

Lat 7.25 S.

Long 31.12 W.

Remark! Friday November 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. baffling the Bark heading S.W. & S.S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W.

Latter part fresh trades the Bark heading S.W. employed

overhauling the blocks and davit tackle fall.

Lat 12.13 S.

Long 30.50 W.

Remark! Saturday November 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark heading S.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading S.W. & S.S.W.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering South.

Lat 14.20 S.

Long 30.38 W.

Remark! Sunday November 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering South. saw one sail heading North.

Middle part light trade wind heading South.

Latter part light trades baffling heading S.S.W.

Lat 15.50 S.

Long 31.04 W.

Remark! Monday November 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind baffling the Bark heading S.W. and S.S.W.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. baffling heading S.S.W.

Latter part light and fresh breeze with squalls of light rain

the Bark heading South sometimes steering S.E. squally

saw four vessels in the morning bound Northward.

Lat

Long

# Remark On Board Bark Serdemona of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday November 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the E.S.E. baffling the Bark heading South and S.E. with a head beat sea, and the wind glass

Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading South latter part light breeze from the East steering S.S.E. employed painting the two new boats on the beamers white, saw a ginsack

Lat 18° 53' S.

Long 31° 48' W.

Remarks Wednesday November 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Eastward steering S.S.E. squally with rain. at sunset calm clewed up the sails &c. rain

Middle part squally with rain the wind baffling from Northward at midnight calm weather.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. baffling the Bark steering different courses from S.E. to S.W.

Lat

Long

Remarks Thursday November 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering S.W. to S.W. at sunset saw a white water and one sail.

Middle part light breeze from the North steering S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the North steering S.W. employed picking over potatoes &c. saw one sail, heading Eastward.

Lat 21° 11' S.

Long 30° 29' W.

Remarks Friday November 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering S.W. saw a gromper

Middle part light breeze from the North steering S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the North steering S.W. employed shocking the potatoe bin and getting rigging saw 3 sails and a white water

Lat

Long

Remarks Saturday November 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering S.W. had a few showers from

Middle part fresh breeze from the North steering S.W.

Latter part strong breeze from the North the wind increasing with plenty rain. the Bark steering S.W. under whole main topsail, double reefed fore topsail and foresail. stowed away a cask of black fish oil, guaying 112 gallons

Lat

New Bedford Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1869, 51

Remarks Sunday November 14<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the North, with plenty rain, the wind veering Westward, steering S by W, at 4 Pm double reefed the main topsail at sunset the wind moderating.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Westward steering S by W. Latter part light breeze from the W. S. W. steering S by W. all sail set.

Lat 27.20 S.

Long 30.02 W.

Remarks Monday November 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the W. S. W. steering S by W. some swell on.

Middle part strong breeze from the West steering South.

Latter part strong breeze from the West steering South with a heavy swell running from the S. W. sent down the main royal yard and sail, employed shocking cask to make room below saw one sail bound Southward.

Lat 27.57 S.

Long 28.09 W.

Remarks Tuesday November 16<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the West with a heavy swell from the S. W. steering South, at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part the same the wind moderating.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. heading S by E. unbent the gaff topsail for repairs.

Lat 31.52 S.

Long 28.16 W.

Remarks Wednesday November 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S. W. with a heavy swell, heading S by E. employed repairing the gaff topsail, saw one sail bound North.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S. W. steering South.

Latter part strong winds with flaws from the S. W. baffling to the S. W. steering South. finished the gaff topsail and bent it saw several finbacks, at noon double reefed the topsails.

Lat 33.50 S.

Long 27.40 W.

Remarks Thursday November 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the S. W. steering S by E. saw finbacks, at sunset left to the wind heading Southward.

Middle part strong wind from W. S. W. heading South.

Latter part strong wind from the S. W. with squalls steering S by E. unbent the Spanker for repairs, saw several finbacks.

Lat 34.50 S.

Long 26.18 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Friday November 19<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds from the West steering E. by S. and E. S. E. finished the Spanker and bent it. At sunset hauled by the wind heading Southward, and shortened sail, furled the fore topsail.

Middle part strong wind from the W. S. W. heading South. Latter part strong breeze from the S. W. baffling heading S. E. rose new davit tackle fall to larboard boat & new fore buntline.

Lat 33. 18 S.

Long 24. 46 W.

Remark Saturday November 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S. W. baffling heading Southward at sunset shortened sail. Saw several finbacks.

Middle part strong breeze from the West heading S. S. W. Latter part fresh breeze from W. N. W. baffling steering South.

Lat 36. 42 S.

Long 24. 18 W.

Remark Sunday November 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the W. N. W. heading to the S. W. saw a few finbacks at sunset double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part light breeze from the West veering Northward the Bark heading from S. W. to N. W.

Latter part strong wind from the Eastward with light rain, the wind increasing, the Bark heading Southward.

Lat

Long

Remark Monday November 22<sup>nd</sup>.

A moderate blow from the S. E. with drizzling rain the Bark heading to the S. W. under close reefed main topsail & storm sail.

Middle part strong wind from the S. E. steering W. by N. Latter part strong wind from the S. E. with squalls, the Bark steering W. by N. under double reefed topsails, fore and courses.

Lat 37. 12 S.

Long 26. 40 W.

Remark Tuesday November 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong wind from the S. E. baffling steering W. by N. at sunset furled the fore topsail &c. the Bark steering North.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S. E. steering North at midnight hauled by the wind heading East. Latter part fresh breeze from the S. E. steering N. E. saw finbacks sent down the main topsail for repairs.

Lat 36. 13 S.

Long 26. 2. W.

Bedford Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1868.

Remarks Wednesday November 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SE, steering N.E. & W. finished the main topsail and bent it at sunset shortened sail heading Eastward.

Middle part light breeze from the SE baffling Eastward the bark heading to the NE, at midnight wore round & heading Southward.

Latter part light breeze from the E, N.E. heading to the SE, saw five backs boarded an English merchant ship, The Daleep Singh 50 days from Liverpool bound to Melbourne, Australia.

Lat 36° 00 S.

Long 26° 19 W.

Remarks Thursday November 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the NE, heading E, S.E. saw a finback, at sunset shortened sail, heading Eastward.

Middle part light breeze from N, N.E. heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh breeze from the SE, baffling, the wind increasing, the bark steering E by S, saw several finbacks.

Lat 36° 13 S.

Long 27° 42 W.

Remarks Friday November 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the NE, steering E by S, saw finbacks, at sunset closed reefed the main topsail, heading East.

Middle part strong wind from N, N.E. heading East

Latter part strong breeze from the North, with thick drizzling rainy weather, steering E by S & E, S.E. saw several finbacks.

Lat 36° 38 S.

Long 22° 42 W.

Remarks Saturday November 27<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the North steering E, S.E. at 3 Pm steering SE, at 6 Pm saw two right whales working to windward at sunset wore ship and headed E, N.E. the whales in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading E, N.E. at

midnight wore round and headed W, N.W. with fog & squalls

Latter part light and fresh breezes from the NW baffling Westward, heading W, S.W. at 5 Am saw a right whale to windward quite moderate lowered without success the whale perceiving the boat as she was drawing alongside of him. Thick misty weather. saw quite a number of finbacks, at 10 Am saw another right whale to windward. Supposed to be the same whale shouting at noon the whale off the weather beam.

Lat 36° 22 S.

Long 22° 39 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Sunday November 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the Westward the Bark working to the windward towards the whale, at 4 Pm the whale off the lee bow lowered without success, the whale perceived the Bark at sunset double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part light wind from Westward heading S. S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the NW heading to the S.W. at 9 Am spoke the Bark Pioneer of New Bedford, Capt<sup>t</sup> Fitzgerald nearly 4 months out clean saw a merchantman & several Glinbacks

Lat 36.21

Long 22.22

Remark Monday November 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the NW heading N. N.E. gaming with the Bark Pioneer, at sunset took in the gill &c.

Middle part light breeze from the NW heading Westward  
Latter part fresh breeze from the NW heading W. N.W. at 8 Am steering East & S. E. saw Glinbacks, one sail in sight.

Lat 36.53 S.

Long 21.18 W.

Remark Tuesday November 30<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the NW steering East at 3 Pm hauled by the wind heading N. E. & N. at sunset tacked and shortened sail, heading to the Westward, saw Glinbacks one sail in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N. N.W. heading West  
Latter part strong breeze from the N. N.W. heading West one sail in sight & several Glinbacks at 10.30 Am saw a right whale about 1/2 mile off the weather beam bound to the W. N.W. quite quick

Lat 37.06 S.

Long 21.54 W.

Remark Wednesday December 1<sup>st</sup>.

Strong breeze from the North heading W. N.W. saw a right whale to windward worked the Ship to windward of the whale then lowered for him without success, the whale started off to windward at sunset close reefed the main topsail, & furled the fore topsail.

Middle part strong wind from the North the Bark heading to the W. N.W.

Latter part strong wind from the North with fog and drizzling rain squalls heading W. N.W. at 2 Am tacked and headed to the N. E. & E. saw Glinbacks one sail in sight.

Lat

Long

Boston, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1862.

Remark<sup>d</sup> Thursday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

A moderate blow from the North with drizzling rain, squalls the Bark heading N E by E under double reefed topsail 7 courses at 6 Pm wore round and headed W by N close reefed main topsail, & saw one sail heading Westward. Thick weather.

Middle part A moderate gale from the North heading W. S. W. Latter part strong wind from the North baffling, with fog squalls heading W. S. W. at 7 Am light wind from the Westward, wore round and headed N. W. W. set all sail, considerable swell on.

Satt 37.06 S.

Long 21.57 W.

Remark<sup>d</sup> Friday December 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light air from the S. W. heading W. S. W. saw several finbacks at sunset nearly calm, shortened sail to double reefed topsails.

Middle part light breeze from the South, steering W. S. W. Latter part strong breeze from the South, veering Eastward, steering W. S. W. with a heavy swell from S. W. saw plenty finbacks.

Satt 36.45 S.

Long 22.54 W.

Remark<sup>d</sup> Saturday December 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the East, with a heavy swell from S. W. steering W. S. W. one sail in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part baffling wind at 1 Pm heading North wind W. S. W. Latter part strong wind from the W. S. W. baffling to the S. W. heading Northward squally weather saw several finbacks, at 11.30 Am had a strong squall from the S. W. saw a large breach to windward.

Satt 35.57 S.

Long 23.40 W.

Remark<sup>d</sup> Sunday December 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the S. W. heading W. S. W. the wind glazy at sunset furled the mainsail, saw grampines.

Middle part the wind moderated and veered to the South

The Bark heading to the Westward.

Latter part light air from the Eastward steering W. S. W.

Satt

Long

Remark<sup>d</sup> Monday December 6<sup>th</sup>

Light and fresh breezes from the N. E. steering S. W. by W. at sunset hauled up the fore sail, considerable swell on from the S. W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N. E. baffling Northward steering S. W. by W. at 1 Pm wind North heading W. S. W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Satter part strong wind from the North steering W by S. under double reefed topsail, foresail, jib and storm sails.

Lat 36.50 S.

Long 26.30 W.

Remark Tuesday December 7<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the North steering W by S. at 3 Pm steering S W by W. at 4 Pm thick rainy weather. at 6 Pm took in sail to a close reefed main topsail and headed W by W.

Middle part a gale from the North heading Westward. Satter part more moderate with a heavy swell running. the wind veered to West heading S. S. W. at 9 Am steering S E by E. set double reefed fore topsail. saw a few finbacks.

Lat 37.30 S.

Long 26.02 W.

Remark Wednesday December 8<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds with flaws from the S W steering E. S. E. & E. S. saw finbacks and porpoises. at 5.30 Pm saw two Wright Whales lowered for them and succeeded in striking one, ruzzed rather at sunset cut from the whale the whale did not stop a minute but run all the time, the whale is badly wounded, saw two more whales to windward, at dark the boats came on board.

Middle part wind the same moderating the Bark heading Southward at 1 Am wore ship and headed W. S. W. Satter part light air and calm saw quite a number of finbacks at 11.30 Am light air from the South heading Westward.

Lat 37.28 S.

Long 25.40 W.

Remark Thursday December 9<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the North and Westward, heading to the E. N. E. at 1 Pm saw a Wright whale, at 4.30 Pm lowered and succeeded in capturing him, at 7 Pm took the whale alongside.

Middle part light air baffling lying by the whale. Satter part light air and calm, at daylight hooked on to the whale and began to cut him in, several Wright whales in sight and plenty finbacks, at 11 Am finished cutting the whale and lowered for the Wright whales without success.

Lat 37.13 S.

Long 25.30 W.

Remark Friday December 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm at 3 Pm the boats came on board, employed clearing up decks and setting reefs for sailing.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel T. Davis A.D. 1869.

Middle part light air and calm employed boiling  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading Westward, boiling  
saw plenty finbacks also a merchantman bound Eastward.

Salt

Song

Remark Saturday December 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. baffling Westward, heading W.S.W. & S.W.  
boiling, saw a right whale to windward, bound to windward.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading W.S.W. & S.W.  
at 2 Am wore round and headed N.W.E. boiling.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E. boiling at  
10 Am tacked and headed to the S.W. saw finbacks.

Salt

Song

Remark Sunday December 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. boiling at 5 Am tacked  
and headed to the N.E. saw several finbacks.

Middle part light air from the E. S.E. heading to the  
S.W. at midnight finished boiling.

Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading W.S.W.

Salt 37.20

Song 25.08

Remark Monday December 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading W.S.W. and W by S.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North steering W by S.

Latter part strong wind from the North with considerable  
swell the bark heading Westward, employed stowing down the oil.

Salt 37.50 S.

Song 26.13 W.

Remark Tuesday December 14<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the North heading Westward, finished off  
stowing the oil, stowed down by the gauge on the east side.

15 h fells, at sunset furled the fore topsail &c. saw finbacks

Middle part strong wind from the North heading Westward

Latter part strong wind from the North thick and misty  
weather, at 6 Am wore round and headed E.N.E. under

double reefed topsails, jib, and mainsail, employed  
fitting up some of the whaling gear &c. saw a finback.

Salt

Song

# Remark On Board Bark Derdemona Of New Bedford

Remark Wednesday December 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the North heading E. N. E. thick, misty and wet weather, at sunset furled the jib and mainsail Middle part A moderate gale from the North with thick misty and foggy weather the Bark heading W. N. W. Latter part the same with some rain, thick fog in morning

Sail

Remark Thursday December 16<sup>th</sup>

A moderate gale at 1 Pm the wind veered to the N. N. W. were round and headed to the S. E. the wind moderating, ruffled Middle part strong breeze from the North moderating heading to the N. E.

Latter part light breeze from the North heading E. N. E. smoky weather

Sail

Song

Remark Friday December 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the North heading N. N. W. at noon foggy at 3 Pm clear with a strong breeze from the North heading N. N. W. at sunset double reefed the Topsails, the wind increasing Middle part A moderate gale from the North the Bark heading W. N. W.

Latter part A moderate gale from the North heading N. N. W. had some rain at noon the wind veered to the N. W. were round and headed N. N. E. set double reefed Topsails, &c.

Sail

Song

Remark Saturday December 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the N. W. backing Northward heading N. N. E. to E. N. E. at 6 Pm light breeze from the South steering North, some swell on Middle part light air and calm the Bark heading North, Latter part light air from the South steering North.

Sail 37.09 S.

Song 25.45 W.

Remark Sunday December 19<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S. E. steering North, at sunset double reefed the Topsails, saw several finbacks going to the Westward.

Middle part light breeze from the S. E. heading E. N. E. Latter part light breeze from the N. E. heading E. S. E. thick weather with struggling rain in the morning, at 10 Am cleared up

Sail

Song

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1862,

Remark Monday December 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E. N. E. heading to the S. E.

Middle part light breeze from the N. E. steering E. S. E.

Latter part light breeze from the N. W. E. steering S. E. & E. saw grampuses

Lat 36.32 S.

Long 24.00 W.

Remark Tuesday December 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the North, steering S. E. & E. saw two sails.

at 6 Pm spoke the Bark Mercury of New Bedford Captain

Ripley about 7 months out with 260 blw sperm & 90 whale oil.

The other Bark supposed to be the Lydia of New Bedford Captain. Gifford  
to leeward with her boats down. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from North baffling to the N. W.

the Bark on both tacks during the night.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N. W. heading W. by S. two sails in  
sight in the morning. at 7.30 Am. steering S. by E. smoky weather.

Lat 37.32 S.

Long 23.16 W.

Remark Wednesday December 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N. W. heading W. by S. saw a sunfish.

at sunset double reefed the topsail and furled the mainsail.

Middle part baffling breeze from N. W. to N. N. W. heading Westward

Latter part in the morning foggy with a fresh breeze from the N. N. W.

the Bark heading Westward all sail set.

Lat 38.00 S.

Long 24.50 W.

Remark Thursday December 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Stiff breeze from the North heading to the W. N. W. smoky  
weather. saw a piece of drift stuff. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part the same.

Latter part strong wind from the North heading W. N. W.

the wind increasing. smoky haze, and rugged weather.

Lat 37.50 S.

Long 26.16 W.

Remark Friday December 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds from the North, heading W. N. W. rugged weather

smoky and haze saw grampuses at sunset furled fore & mainsail.

Middle part A moderate gale from the North heading E. N. E.

Latter part the same. at 7 Am were round and headed E. N. E.

the Bark under double reefed topsails, foresail and storm sails.

Lat 37.34 S.

Long 26.35 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Derdemona Of New Bedford

Remark Saturday December 25<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the North heading S. N. E. and S. E. W. at 6 Am were round and headed S. W. by W. furled the fore topsail & foresail and close reefed the main topsail, rain.

Middle part the same the Bark heading Westward.

Latter part A moderate gale from the North the wind baffling Westward, at 6 Am were round and headed to the N. E. Sun first

Lat 37. 35 S.

Long 26. 10 W.

Remark Sunday December 26<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the S. W. baffling Westward the Bark heading N. N. E. to N. W. W. at sunset furled the fore topsail & foresail.

Middle part squally weather the Bark heading to the S. W.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. heading to the N. W. W.

Lat

Long

Remark Monday December 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. heading W. N. W. considerable swell on.

Middle part light breeze from the W. N. W. heading to S. W.

Latter part light breeze from the West steering South.

Lat 37. 36

Long 25. 41

Remark Tuesday December 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward steering South saw killers, at sunset shortened sail, John J. Schneider fell off the flying jibboom overboard while furling the flying jib, saved him.

Middle part light breeze from the N. W. steering South.

Latter part light breeze from the N. W. steering South.

Lat 39. 23 S.

Long 25. 13 W.

Remark Wednesday December 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N. W. W. with a few light drizzling rain squalls the Bark steering South, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the North steering South.

Latter part fresh breeze from the North steering South. Thick

Lat

Long

Remark Thursday December 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering South. Thick and rain at 3 Pm. The wind veered to the S. W. heading Southward thick fog at sunset shortened sail, nearly calm the Bark heading Eastward.

New Bedford, Mass. Captain Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1869.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading South, thick fog.  
Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. baffling with thick fog the bark  
heading Southward, at 10 Am. the fog cleared up, made sail, saw  
sall finbacks, bound Westward, also saw porpoises.

Satt 41.30 S,  
Long 24.32 W.

Remark Friday December 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.S.E. baffling North, the bark heading from  
South to E.S.E. at 2 Pm set in thick fog, at 6 Pm it cleared up  
at sunset took in sail to a double reefed main, topsail.

Middle part strong breeze from the North heading to the N.E.  
Latter part strong wind from the N.W. heading to the N.E. rainy  
in the morning, at 7 Am steering S.E. saw grampuses.

Satt 42.00 S,  
Long 23.13 W.

Remark Saturday January 1<sup>st</sup>. 1870

A moderate gale from the N.W. with thick misty weather the  
bark heading N.E. & N. saw porpoises struck one and lost him.  
at sunset took in sail to a close reefed main, topsail & storm sails.

Middle part moderating with the wind from the S.W.  
The bark heading to the N.W. somewhat squally.  
Latter part light drizzling rain squally in the morning with a  
fresh breeze from the W.S.W. baffling Southward heading to  
the N.W. at 6 Am were round and headed South saw a  
number of finbacks, one sail in sight.

Satt 41.48 S,  
Long 22.43 W.

Remark Sunday January 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the South baffling to the N.W. steering Eastward  
at 4.30 Pm saw a bark boat down, suppersal chasing a whale.  
at 5.30 Pm saw a right whale coming to the windward, lowered  
for him without success the bark in sight to leeward at  
sunset the boat came on board and shortened sail, calm

Middle part the wind layed up from the North, the  
bark on both tacks during the night a pilot passed close by.  
Latter part strong wind from the N.E. heading E.S.E. at 5 Am were  
round and headed N.W. the wind increasing with thick weather.  
at 8 Am spoke the bark Mercury of New Bedford Capt Ripley  
having took nothing since seeing her last.

Satt  
Long

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Monday January 3<sup>rd</sup>

A moderate gale from the North heading to the NW at 4 Pm wore round and headed to the E. N. E. Gauled the fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail, the bark in sight, middle part the same the wind moderating, with the wind from the NW the bark heading to the North latter part strong wind from the North with thick smoky weather the bark heading E. N. E. passed the bark Mercury at 10 Am saw a right whale close to the bark, the whale perceived the bark, at 11 Am saw another whale, lowered for the whale without success, went alongside the whale and got lost slightly the whale heard and saw the boat as it passed down over him, at noon the boats came on board.

Lat 41.40 S.

Long 22.20 W.

Remark Tuesday January 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the N. N. W. the bark heading W. S. W. saw a right whale ahead going to leeward lowered for him without success, did not see the whale but once out of the boats at 2.30 Pm the boats came on board, thick, smoky and rugged weather with a heavy swell running, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong wind from the W. N. W. heading to the S. W. at midnight wore round and headed to the North, latter part strong wind from the Westward, squally in the morning, the bark heading to the Northward with a heavy sea on, at 6 Am wore round and headed to the S. W. the wind baffling.

Lat

Long 21.48

Remark Wednesday January 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the West baffling to the NW with a heavy sea the bark heading to the S. W. and W. S. W. smoky and misty weather saw finbacks & porpoises, at 7 Pm saw two right whales going to the windward, at sunset shortened sail, heading N. E. toward N. W. W.

Middle part A moderate gale from the N. N. W. latter part A moderate gale from the N. N. W. heading to the S. E. thick, smoky, and rugged weather.

Lat

Long

Remark Thursday January 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the N. N. W. the wind veering to the Westward the bark heading to the S. W. at sunset shortened sail.

71

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870.

Middle part strong breeze from the N.W., heading to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the West the wind glass in the morning  
the bark heading N.W. with whole topsails, fth & courses.

Salt 41.43 S.

Song 22.28 W.

Remark Friday January 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West, steering East with all sail set  
at 5 P.m. hauled by the wind heading Southward, at sunset  
shortened sail and headed S.W. saw porpoises and a finback.

Middle part light air from the S.W. heading S.E.

Latter part the same, at 9 P.m. calm, saw finback, porpoise & grampuses.

Salt 41.55 S.

Song 22.00 W.

Remark Saturday January 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm, at sunset light air from the North steering  
to the S.W. shortened sail to double reefed topsails, fth & foresail.

Middle part light air from the N.W. steering West.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. baffling to the N.W. heading Westward.

Salt 42.25 S.

Song 22.50 W.

Remark Sunday January 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. baffling the bark heading N.W. and  
S.W. thick weather, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong wind from the N.W. heading W.S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the West heading N.W.

Salt 42.40 S.

Song 22.50 W.

Remark Monday January 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West heading W.S.W. one sail in sight  
at 5 P.m. spoke the bark Java of New Bedford Captain Munter  
& months out clean, had seen a few whales, nearly calm.

Middle part calm weather.

Latter part light breeze from the West with drizzling rain & fog  
the bark heading N.W. the wind baffling and a thick fog.

Salt

Song

Remark Tuesday January 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh breeze from the North to W.S.W. with drizzling rain  
and thick fog, the bark heading to the N.E. and Northward.  
saw a spout, it set in thick and saw no more of it, at sunset  
the bark heading N.W. & E.

40 42

## Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Middle part strong wind blowing from NW to East  
 the Bark heading to the NE, and Eastward thick weather,  
 Latter part strong heavy wind from the East with thick sea  
 at and rain the Bark heading S. S. E. close reefed the main topsail,  
 for at 10 Am the wind veered to North heading E. N. E. thick weather  
 Salt

Song

Remark Wednesday January 12<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong wind from the N. N. W. with thick fog the Bark heading  
 to the NE. At 4 Pm it cleared off with a strong wind from the  
 NW and considerable swell the Bark heading to the North.

Middle part the same, the wind moderating,  
 Latter part in the morning light air and calm with clear weather  
 at 8 Am light air from the S. E. steering N. N. W. Thick fog,  
 Salt 42, 11 S.

Song 22, 32 W.

Remark Thursday January 13<sup>th</sup>.  
 Sight breeze from the Eastward. steering N. N. W. thick fog,  
 at 5 Pm light to the wind heading N. N. E. shortened sail,  
 Middle part fresh and strong breeze from the East,  
 with thick fog and plenty rain, the Bark heading N. N. E.  
 Latter part the same thick fog &c. at 10 Am it cleared off some  
 with rain squalls at intervals. The Bark steering N. W. by N.

Salt 41, 46 S.  
Song 22, 56 W.

Remark Friday January 14<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light and fresh breeze from the East & E. S. E. the Bark steering N. W. by N.  
 thick fog and rainy weather, at 2 Pm it cleared up some one sail  
 in sight at 4 Pm hauled by the wind and headed South, passed  
 the Bark Java, at sunset close reefed the main topsail, heading East

Middle part strong wind from the East blowing  
 Southward the Bark heading to the S. E.  
 Latter part strong wind from the S. S. W. heading S. E.  
 at 5 Am steering N. N. E. squally and thick weather, grampus  
 Salt 40, 54 S.

Song 22, 31 W.

Remark Saturday January 15<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong wind from the S. S. W. blowing with considerable sea  
 the Bark steering E. by S. Saw two finback & Killer  
 at sunset shortened sail and headed S. S. E.

Bedford Map, Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870

73

Middle part fresh breeze from the SW heading S.S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the SW steering E by N, employed  
breaking out provisions &c.

Lat 40° 40' S.

Long 21° 20' W.

Remark Sunday January 16<sup>th</sup>.

Slight air and calm, the Bark steering E by N, with a light air  
from Westward, at sunset calm.

Middle part light air from the NW steering E by N.

Latter part light air from the N.E. the Bark heading E.S.E.

Lat 40° 37' S.

Long 20° 31' W.

Remark Monday January 17<sup>th</sup>.

Slight air from the N.E. baffling Northward, the Bark heading Eastward.

Middle part light breeze from the East heading S.E. & S.S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the East heading S.S.E. At 10 Am

tacked and headed N.N.E. the breeze increasing.

Lat

Long

Remark Tuesday January 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breezes from the East, heading N.N.E. Thick weather

with drizzling rain. At 4 Am double reefed the topsail and

genied the mainsail, saw porpoises caught one & saved him.

at sunset shortened sail, the wind E.S.E. and heading N.E.

Middle part the wind veered Northward, at 11 Am wore

round and headed to the S.E. at 1 Am steering E by N.

Latter part A strong gale from the West with flaws the

Bark steering E by N & N.W. under close reefed main, topsail & foresail.

Lat 39° 39' S.

Long 17° 17' W.

Remark Wednesday January 19<sup>th</sup>.

A gale of wind from the W.S.W. steering E by N & N.W. under

close reefed main, topsail, and foresail, with a heavy sea on

at sunset the wind more moderate, but somewhat squally.

Middle part the gale abated, the Bark steering E by N & N.W.

Latter part strong breeze from W.S.W. steering E by N & N.W.

one sail in sight

Lat 38° 05' S.

Long 14° 12' W.

Remark Thursday January 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering E by N, put up the

rotative line.

44  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Middle part fresh breeze from W.S.W. steering E. by S.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering E. by S. The  
at Islands of Tristan de Acunah in sight at 9 Am sent two boats  
in shore fishing at the Island Inaccessable caught some & a goat.  
Salt 37. 16 S.  
Long 12. 29 W.

Remark Friday January 21<sup>st</sup>  
Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. at 2 Pm the boats came on board  
a then steered for Tristan de Acunah. at sunset was boarded  
at by a boat from shore, double reefed the topsails &c.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. the Bark  
standing off and on at the Island Tristan de Acunah.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. at 7 Am the Captain  
went on shore to trade for beef, Potatoes &c. received  
on board 36 sack of Potatoes, 9 keg of Butter, 1 sack Onions.  
Salt  
Long

Remark Saturday January 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light breeze from W.S.W. carried away the main top gallant  
yard by not letting go the port brace, while in the act of  
tacking, broke it in the center of the yards, sent it down,  
received on board one bullock dressed weighing 674 lb.  
also 7 Seere, at 4 Pm took our departure from the  
island steering East, at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part light breeze from W.S.W. steering East.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the West steering East & E. by N.  
employed fithing a main top gallant yard. &c.

Remark Sunday January 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Strong breeze from the W.S.W. steering E. by S. saw a yampou  
breaching, at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part strong breeze from the N.W. steering E. by N.  
Satter part strong wind from the N.W. heading N.W. by E.  
Salt 35. 13 S.  
Long 9. 35 W.

Remark Monday January 24<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.W. heading E. N.E. caught a Penguin.  
Middle part the same, Satter part fresh breeze from  
the W.S.W. steering E. by S.  
Salt 35. 06 S.  
Long 9. 03 W.

45

Bedford Mass, Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel T. Davis, A.D. 1850

Remark! Tuesday January 25<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the Southward heading Eastward, at sunset nearly calm, hauled up the courses, and furled the light sails.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W.E. heading Eastward  
Satter part light air from the Northward, steering S.E.W.

Satt 34.10 S.

Long 7.10 W.

Remark! Wednesday January 26<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E.W. at 3 P.m. hauled by the board heading N.W.E. two whalers in sight, sent the main top, gallant yard and sail aloft, saw crampfish and a linbeck, at sunset double reefed the topsails, the two whaling boats in sight & boundward.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. the bark on both tack!  
Satter part light breeze from the N.W. heading N.W.E. seven whaling vessels in sight in the morning, saw porpoises.

Satt 33.48 S.

Long 6.38 W.

Remark! Thursday January 27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the W.S.W. several whalers in sight, at sunset tacked and headed to the N.E. had a squall with wind and rain, shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the W.S.W.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. heading West thick weather in the morning, one sail in sight.

Satt 34.07 S.

Long 7.18 W.

Remark! Friday January 28<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the South heading W.S.W. at 2 P.m. tacked and headed to the S.E. at 4 P.m. spoke the bark Brownshields of Blairhaven Captain Baro, 8<sup>th</sup> 2 1/2 months out with 230 blb sperm & 1000 of whale oil, at sunset shortened sail, 2 sails in sight.

Middle part light breeze from the South steering different courses.  
Satter part light breeze from the S.W.E. heading Northward, one schooner in sight to windward.

Satt 33.30 S.

Long 7.00 W.

Remark! Saturday January 29<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W.E. heading Northward at 5 P.m. tacked and headed to the S.E. saw a large gam of porpoises, at sunset double reefed the topsails, some small on from Westward.

46 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Middle part light breeze from the E S E, baffling Northward the Bark heading Eastward  
Latter part light breeze from the North, heading E S E, at 7 Am. steering E S E, one sail in sight  
Satt  
Long

Remark Sunday January 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering S by W, at sunset shortened sail and luff to the wind, heading W S, wind from N W  
Middle part light breeze from the S W, heading to the S W  
Latter part light breeze from the N W, heading to the S W  
Satt 3 1/2, 10 S.  
Long 5, 44 W.

Remark Monday January 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the N W, heading to the S W, one Schooner in sight to windward, at 4, 30 Pm wore round and headed to N E  
Middle part light breeze from the S W, heading W S W  
Latter part fresh breeze from the W S W, heading to the S W, 4 sails in sight, saw a white water, saw no more of it  
Satt 3 3/4, 30 S.  
Long 6, 25 W.

Remark Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the W S W, heading to the N W, at 4 Pm shortened and headed South, at 5, 30 Pm spoke the Schooner Admiral Blake of Sippican, Captain Drummond, reports having seen whales 3 times last week, & got one small one, at sunset shortened sail, several sails in sight  
Middle part light breeze from the Westward heading Northward  
Latter part light air from the West baffling to the N W, heading N W W, to N E, several sails in sight saw a grampus breaching  
Satt 3 3/4, 10 S.  
Long 6, 30 W.

Remark Wednesday February 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the N W, heading N E, saw grampuses, at 6 Pm spoke the Schooner Mary D, Leach, of Provincetown, Captain Atwood, 13 months out clean, shortened sail  
Middle part light breeze from the S W, heading West  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N S W, steering to the S W  
Satt 3 3/4, 45  
Long 6, 25

77

Bedford. May. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1870.

Remark! Thursday February 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.W. one sail in sight at sunset lufft to the wind and shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the North heading Eastward  
Satter part light breeze from the North heading Eastward, saw porpoises

Satt

Song

Remark! Friday February 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Northward heading Eastward saw porpoises at sunset tacked and headed Westward, shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from Northward, heading Westward.

Satter part light breeze from the North, steering W.S.W. saw three sails, employed making blocks, and spinnearn.

Satt

Song

Remark! Saturday February 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North, steering W.S.W. at 5 P.M. hauled by the wind, and headed Westward, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North, heading W.S.W.  
Satter part the same one sail in sight at 10 Am. the wind veered in a squall to the N.W. not much wind the bark heading W.S.W. had some rain, saw a turtle, the weather somewhat squally.

Satt 34.20 W.

Song 6.30 W.

Remark! Sunday February 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh breezes from the N.W. heading W.S.W. at sunset tacked and headed N.W.E. shortened sail.

Middle part the wind veered to the South in a squall, the bark heading W.S.W.

Satter part A moderate gale from the South heading S.W.W.

Satt

Song

Remark! Monday February 7<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the South the bark heading to the S.W. saw a whale ship to windward.

Middle part strong wind from the S.S.E. the bark heading to the S.W.

Satter part strong wind from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W. with a short rugged sea running, 3 sails in sight.

Satt 34.42 S.

Song 7.50 W.

48 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Tuesday February 8<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong winds from the S.S.E. steering N.W.E. at 2 P.M.  
spoke the Bark Cape Horn. Rigdon of Dartmouth.  
at 6 P.M. heading East shortened sail.  
Middle part strong wind from the S.S.E. heading to S.W.  
 Latter part strong wind from the S.S.E. heading South saw two  
sails. unlent the fore topsail for repairs.

Sat 1

Song

Remark Wednesday February 9<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind from the East heading to the N.E. spoke the  
Cape Horn Rigdon of Dartmouth. Captain Hazard, 7 masts  
out with 80 lb whale & 10 lb sperm oil. finished the fore  
topsail and bent it. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading Eastward  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. steering N.E. by E.  
saw Algerine Blackfish and porpoises.

Sat 34. 16 S.

Song 7. 48 W.

Remark Thursday February 10<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the S.E. steering N.E. by E. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part the wind veered to the S.W. heading Eastward  
 Latter part light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. saw porpoises & sails.

Sat 33. 42

Song 7 01

Remark Friday February 11<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. at 5.30 P.M. spoke the  
Bark Triton of New Bedford Captain Snell. 18 masts out  
with 180 lb sperm and 200 lb whale oil shortened sail.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. steering E. by S.  
 Latter part light breeze from the S.W. with drizzling rain squalls  
the Bark steering E. by S. nothing to be seen.

Sat 32. 36

Song 8. 12

Remark Saturday February 12<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the S.W. steering E. by S. at sunset short-  
ened sail and hauled by the wind heading S. by E.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. the Bark on both sides  
 Latter part light air from the S.W. steering E. by N. saw porpoises.

Sat 32. 25 S.

Song 15. 45 W.

Bedford Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1870.

28

Remark! Sunday February 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Westward steering E by S, saw porpoises &c.  
At sunset shortened sail and hauled by the wind heading Southward.  
Middle part light air from the Westward heading Southward.  
Satter part light air from the NW heading Westward.

Salt

Song

Remark! Monday February 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air with calms.  
Middle part light baffling air with calms.  
Satter part light air from the North baffling steering S.E. turtle.

Salt 32.35 S.

Song 5.00 W.

Remark! Tuesday February 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North baffling steering S.E. at sunset  
shortened sail and hauled by the wind heading N.W.W.  
Middle part light breeze from the West heading Northward.  
Satter part light breeze from the West steering E by N. went  
the ship for repairs. saw porpoises.

Salt 33.25 S.

Song 4.12 W.

Remark! Wednesday February 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West steering E by N. finished the ship  
and bent it. at sunset shortened sail heading N.W.W.  
Middle part fresh breeze with squalls the bark on both tacks.  
Satter part strong breeze from the N.W.W. with glare steering E by S.

Salt 32.50 S.

Song 3.02 W.

Remark! Thursday February 17<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the N.W.W. steering E by S. at 2 P.M. clouds  
raised the topsail &c. at sunset hauled the fore topsail and  
foresail the bark heading to the N.E.

Middle part strong wind from the N.W.W. heading N.E.  
Satter part A gale from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark! Friday February 18<sup>th</sup>.

A gale of wind from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W. squalls.  
Middle part the same moderating. Satter part light  
gale from the S.S.E. steering E by N.

Salt 31.20 S.

Song 2.00 W.

50  
Remark On Board Bark Berdemena of New Bedford

Remark Saturday February 19<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds from the S.E. steering E by N. a rough sea on  
at sunset furled the fore topsail the bark heading Eastward.  
Middle part strong wind from the S.E. heading East.  
Latter part strong wind from the S.E. heading East.

Salt 30.268.

Song 00.56 W.

Remark Sunday February 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.E. heading East & E by N. at  
sunset shortened sail. Middle part the same  
Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.

Salt

Song

Remark Monday February 21<sup>st</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.E. heading E.N.E.  
Middle part strong wind from the S.E. heading E.N.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. employed  
coopering Bread & Flour and filling salt water in the ground  
tier. at 11.30 Am. Tacked and headed to the S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark Tuesday February 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. at sunset Tacked  
and headed to the E.N.E. took in the light sail.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.  
at midnight wore round and headed Southward.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.E. baffling heading Eastward  
employed getting a new boat from off the bearers.

Salt

Song

Remark Wednesday February 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South steering E by N. all sail set.  
Middle part light breeze from the South steering E by N.  
Latter part light breeze from the South baffling to the Westward  
steering E by N. sent down the main topsail for repairs.

Salt

Song

Remark Thursday February 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling steering E by N. finished  
repairing the main topsail and bent it.

Bedford, Maj. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D., 1870.

51

Middle part light baffling breezes from the South steering E. & N.  
Latter part fresh breeze baffling from the South steering E. & N. Sent  
down the main sail for repairs.

Salt 26.30 S.  
Sonz 2.15 E.

Remarks Friday February 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the Southward baffling steering E. & N.  
Finished the main sail and bent it. at sunset saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S. & E. blowing steering E. & N.  
Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls steering E. & N.  
saw a merchantman steering Northward. saw a sunfish.

Salt 25.00 S.  
Sonz 1.07 E.

Remarks Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> February.

Fresh trade wind steering E. & N. saw two sails steering Northward.

Middle part fresh trade baffling steering East.  
Latter part fresh trade wind baffling heading E. & N. and East

Salt 23.23 S.  
Sonz .6.10 E.

Remarks Sunday February 27<sup>th</sup>.

Slight trade wind heading E. & N. and East the wind baffling.

Middle part fresh trades blowing steering East & E. & S.  
Latter part fresh trades steering E. & S.

Salt 22.30 S.  
Sonz 7.14 E.

Remarks Monday February 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark steering E. & S.

Middle part fresh trade wind well to South steering E. & S.  
Latter part fresh trade well to the South steering E. & S.

Salt 21.30 S.  
Sonz 7.59 E.

Remarks Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the wind from S. & W. steering E. & S.  
at 2.30 Pm steering N. & E. saw porpoises. at sunset double  
reefed the topsails, and hauled by the wind heading West.

Middle part fresh trade well to the S. & W. heading West.  
wave at midnight wore round and headed S. & E.  
Latter part fresh trade at 6 Am steering N. & E.

Salt 20.38 S.  
Sonz 10.10 E.

52 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford

Remark Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 Light trade wind from the S.W. heading S.E. & S.  
 saw a small white water and a sunfish, at sunset tacked  
 and shortened sail to a double reefed topsails, heading W. by N.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading West.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading Westward,  
 at 12 m wore round and headed S.E. & S.

Salt 20.54 S.

Song 9.24 E.

Remark Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
 Light trade wind heading S.E. & S. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part light trades heading to the S.E.  
 Latter part light trades steering N.W. saw a yamper breaching

Salt 20.36 S.

Song 9.30 E.

Remark Friday March 4<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trades steering N.W. at 2.30 m. steering N.W.E.  
 at 5.30 m. heading S.E. & E. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part light trades heading to the S.E. at mid-  
 night wore round and headed Westward  
 Latter part light trades heading to the S.W. saw a piece of squid

Salt 20.36 S.

Song 9.04 E.

Remark Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind heading E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part fresh trades heading E.S.E.  
 Latter part the same, at 6 m. steering N.W.W. saw porpoises.

Salt 20.00 S.

Song 9.10 E.

Remark Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong trade wind well to the South, the Bark heading  
 W.S.W. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part the same

Salt 20.40 S.

Song 8.08 W.

Remark Monday March 7<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong trade wind heading to the E. S.E.  
 Middle part fresh trades heading to the E.S.E.  
 Latter part light trades heading E.S.E.

Salt 20.17 S.

53

New Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A. D. 1870.

Remark Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind well to the South, the Bark heading E. S. E., at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part the same, caught 2 porpoises.  
Latter part light trade wind heading E. S. E.

Salt 20.20 S.

Long 9.05 E.

Remark Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering N. W. E., at sunset hauled by the wind and headed E. S. E., shortened sail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. S. E.,  
Latter part strong trade wind at daylight wore round and headed N. S. W. at 6.30 Am steering N. W.

Salt 19.20 S.

Long 8.35 E.

Remark Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind well to the South, heading N. S. W., at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading N. S. W.,  
Latter part strong trade, at daylight wore round and headed S. E. & E.

Salt 19.40 S.

Long 8.20 E.

Remark Friday March 11<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind and smoky weather the Bark heading S. E. & E., saw one sail to windward heading Westward, at shortened sail Middle part strong trade wind heading E. S. E.

at midnight wore round and headed N. S. W.,  
Latter part fresh trade wind heading N. S. W. one sail in sight.

Salt 19.56 S.

Long 8.05 E.

Remark Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading E. S. E., at 2 Pm spoke the Bark Cape Horn Pilot of Dartmouth Capt. Hazard 8 months out with 80 bl. wh. oil 160 bl. of sperm oil. at sunset shortened sail heading E. S. E.

Middle part light trades the Bark heading to the S. W.,  
Latter part light trades steering N. S. W. in the morning thick weather and very damp.

Salt 20.14 S.

Long

54  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind steering N.W.W. saw a piece of squid  
at sunset shortened sail to double reefed topsails.  
Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Satter part the same with light misty and hazy glaws.  
Satt

Long  
Remark Monday March 14<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W. smoky,  
Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Satter part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. saw a finback.  
Satt

Long  
Remark Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade wind steering N.E. at sunset shortened sail  
and hauled by the wind heading Eastward.  
Middle part strong trade wind steering E.S.E.,  
Satter part strong trade wind steering E.S.E. at 10 Am.  
steering N.W.E. saw two diamond fish.  
Satt 18.00 S.

Long 6.36 E.  
Remark Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong trade wind steering N.W.E. at 2 Pm steering N.W.  
at sunset the Bark under double reefed topsails & steering N.W.W.  
Middle part strong trade wind steering N.W.W.  
Satter part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W.  
Satt 17.19 S.

Long 4.09 E.  
Remark Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. at sunset took in some sail.  
Middle part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W.  
Satter part light trades with drizzling squalls steering N.W.W.  
Satt 16.56 S.  
1.48 E.

Remark Friday March 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind steering N.W.W. at 4 Pm steering N.W.W.  
Middle part fresh trade steering N.W.W. somewhat squally  
Satter part fresh trade wind with a few squalls of rain  
the Bark steering N.W.W. & N.W.W.  
Satt 16.50 S.  
Long 60.40 W.

New Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870. 53

Remark Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind the Bark steering W. N. W.

Middle part fresh trade wind steering N. W. & W.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering N. W. & W. a few drizzling rain, & gentle

Lat 16.38 S.

Long 3.12 W.

Remark Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind steering N. W. & W. at sunset shortened sail and hauled by the wind heading to the S. W.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S. W.

Latter part the same at 7.30 Am. steering to the S. W.

Lat 16.49 S.

Long 4.21 W.

Remark Monday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Light trade wind steering different courses to the N. W. at 7.30 Am. hauled by the wind heading to the S. W.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S. W.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the S. W. at 6 Am. steering S. S. W. employed starting fresh water out of the Ground tier east at 10.30 Am. saw two Spem. Whales ahead quite well, lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one saw no more of the other one, at noon took the whale along side the Bark

Lat 16.46 S.

Long 5.03 W.

Remark Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh trade wind employed cutting in the whale, at dark had the head off, and lashed down for the night, saw

three or four merchantman steering to the S. W.

Middle part employed clearing away yaw, &c.

Latter part fresh trade wind finished cutting in the whale saw a whaling Bark to leeward supposed boiling.

Lat

Long

Remark Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the S. W. employed clearing away the case and boiling the head one whaling Bark in sight.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S. W.

Latter part light trade wind the Bark heading Eastward employed boiling.

Lat 17.09 S.

Long 5.42 W.

56 Remark On Board Bark Derdemona of New Bedford

Remark Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind the Bark heading Eastward boiling.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading Eastward.  
Latter part strong trade wind heading Eastward finished  
boiling, at 10 Am steering S by W.

Lat 16.24 S.

Long 5.10 W.

Remark Friday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind steering S by W and N.W. one sail in  
sight at 3.30 Pm saw the Island St Helena bearing N.W.  
at sunset hauled by the wind and headed to the S.W.

Middle part fresh trade the Bark on both tack during the night.  
Latter part light trades heading heading Eastward employed  
bundling line and cooping the Sperm Oil and other small jobs.  
several sails in sight one a man o war firing at a target.

Lat 16.00 S.

Long 5.30 W.

Remark Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind steering different courses, several sails in  
sight picked up a target, at sunset heading to W.S.W.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark on both tacks  
during the night

Latter part light trades with drizzling rain squalls in the morning,  
the Bark steering in for the Island St Helena at 10 Am  
anchored off Jamestown St Helena in 18 fathoms of water  
with the best bower, and 60 fathoms of cable, several Whalers here.

Remark Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, employed washing the Bark off inside & out.

Middle & Latter part light trades the Bark laying at anchor  
received on board a fore & hind quarter of mutton, 1 bag of sweet  
potatoes and a few cabbages, some of the crew ashore on liberty.

Remark Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor, the crew of on board  
in the evening.

Middle part the Bark laying at anchor.  
Latter part light trades employed painting the Bark  
outside, found the Bark dragging home for anchor.

New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1870. 37

Remarks Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind hove up the anchor and found it clear, hauled in shore further and dropped the anchor in 18 fathoms of water and gave her 60 fathoms of cable, employed painting the Bark, at dark the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening received on board 30 lb of Beef & 1 bu of sweet potatoes and a few turnips.

Middle part light wind the Bark lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind employed stowing down the oil.

Remarks Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind finished stowing off the oil, stowed down by the gauges on the cask 65 " 300 of Sperm Oil, the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening, have an supply of 2 1/2 blks

Middle part light wind the Bark lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind employed setting up the 4 cask water cask that was shooked, and getting other cask ready for water.

Remarks Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind employed getting water cask ready and painting the stern work the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening. Middle part lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind sent on board the Ship Minervia Smyth, of New Bedford, Captain Howland, eight bundles of whalebone, marked Des de mona, on each bundle one side of the batts, Des, on the other side, the whole eight bundles weighing 866 pounds.

Remarks Friday April 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind employed painting and doing other small jobs.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind received on board 1/2 of a sheep dressed and a few vegetables, also 55 2/3 gallons of fresh water.

The Starboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, employed hauling Taut the fish and flying fish gaff and the martingale back ropes, and tarring the same also tarring the lubstays &c.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark' Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind employed painting and doing other small jobs.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.

Latter part light trade the starboard watch all on board in the morning employed in ship's duty the larboard watch went ashore on liberty, received on board one sack of sweet potatoes & a few cabbages.

Remark' Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trades and blowing employed in ship's duty.

Middle part the same.

Latter part great trade wind sent most of the Bark's company ashore on liberty, the Starboard all on board in the morning.

Remark' Monday April 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind

Middle part light trade all hands on board except the Carpenter.

Latter part Light trades the Carpenter still remaining on shore. the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Employed painting &c.

Remark' Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade employed stowing away water &c. at 2 Pm. the Carpenter was sent on board, with instructions not to be allowed to go on shore again.

Middle part light trades.

Latter part Light trades the starboard watch all on board except George Williams in the morning. the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty. employed painting &c. received on board 265 lbs of Beans, 1 sack sweet potatoes, and one dozen cabbages. George Williams still remaining on shore.

Remark' Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light trades employed cleaning and the chain cable &c.

Middle part light trades the Bark laying at anchor.

Latter part light trades the watch all on board in the morning excepting Peter Knapka butcherer, and 3 Foremast hands Ferdinand Corner, William Carboar, John J. Schneider, at 10 Am Peter Knapka and Ferdinand Corner came on board having been in the Calaboose, received on board 3 bags <sup>fresh</sup> potatoes & 4 doz cabbages.

Bedford Map, Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1830.

Remark! Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light trader employed in ship's duty, George William, William Barlow, John J. Schneider still remaining on shore supposed deserted.  
Middle part light trader. The Bark laying at anchor.  
Satter part, calm, employed in ship's duty, at 9.30 Am George William returned on board the Bark, and went to duty, received on board 5 bag's sweet potatoes, 1 sack of Onions 30 lb' tea, 50 lb' Coffee, 1 Sheep 3 gal' Vinegar and a few other small stores.

Remark! Friday April 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm, William Barlow and John J. Schneider have deserted the Bark having been absent over 48 hours at 2.30 Pm got the Bark underway, took the anchor on the bow and stowed the cables below, at 5 Pm the Captain, came on board and took his departure steering round the North side of the Island, at sunset the Bark heading by the wind W.S.W. received on board a Portuguese named Manuel Sayer

Middle part light trade wind heading W.S.W.

Satter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. the Island in sight, saw a pinback, also the Bark Triton in sight.

Lat 16.44 S.

Long

Remark! Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W. bent a new cutting fall, at sunset furled mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light trader heading to the S.W. at midnight, wore round and headed Eastward.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading South.

Lat 18.15 S.

Long 5.16 W.

Remark! Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading South employed in ship's duty, at 5.30 Pm Tacker and headed to the N.E. at sunset furled light sails.

Middle part light trader heading to the N.E.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading to the N.E. squally in the morning.

Lat 17.30 S.

Long 5.06 W.

Remark! Monday April 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark heading to the N.E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona New Bedford

Middle part light trade wind heading to the NE.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls, heading to the NE.

Salt

Song

Remark' Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind bagging the Bark heading Eastward, same in sight, saw a gaffer breaching, also one sail, a whaler.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading East

Latter part light & fresh trade wind, heading East at 6 Am. tacked and headed to the SW. saw a gaffer & two merchantmen.

Salt

Song

Remark' Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trades the Bark heading S.S.W. saw several merchantmen, signaled one a Dutch Bark, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.S.W.

Latter part fresh & strong trades the wind blowing heading to S.S.W. at 10.30 Am heading Eastward, saw a gaffer one sail in sight.

Salt 17.20 S.

Song 5.10 W.

Remark' Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup>.

Sight and fresh trades, the wind blowing with squalls, the Bark heading to the NE. one whaler in sight, also a merchantman, at sunset, tacked, and headed South, shortened sail.

Middle part light trades heading Southward.

Latter part light trades, at 7.30 Am steering N.W. saw a whaler.

Salt 13.17 S.

Song 5.30 W.

Remark' Friday April 15<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trades steering N.E. by N. five whalers in sight, at 4 Pm hauled by the wind heading E.N.E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light trades heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh trades with drizzling rain squalls, heading S.S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark' Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the SW. at sunset tacked and shortened sail the Bark heading Eastward.

Middle part fresh trades with drizzling rain squalls. The Bark heading Eastward.

Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1850. 61

188. Latter part light trades baffling the Bark heading to the S.W.  
employed painting the two white boats on the leavers painted them white.  
Lat 14.50 S.  
Long 5.45 W.

Sam. Remark! Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind, the Bark heading Eastward, at sunset shortened  
sail to double reefed topsail, &c. saw a piece of sperm.  
Middle part light trade wind heading to the Eastward  
Latter part light trade wind blowing the Bark heading Eastward  
Lat  
Long

atm. Remark! Monday April 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind the Bark heading to the Eastward.  
Middle part light trade wind heading to the Eastward  
Latter part light trade wind the Bark heading Eastward, three sails  
in sight one a whaling Bark, bailing.  
Lat 16.50 S.  
Long 5.00 W.

8. Remark! Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trades the Bark heading to the Eastward, at 4.30 P.m.  
spoke the Bark Java, of New Bedford, Capt. Munter, bailing, a  
large whale, 10 months out with about 270 bl of sperm oil.  
at sunset took in the light sails and furled the mainsail.  
Middle part light trades the Bark heading Eastward,  
at 1 A.m. wore round and headed to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W.  
saw three sails, merchantman, took down the potato line.  
Lat 17.16 S.  
Long 4.46 W.

at 4 P.m. Remark! Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W. saw a grampus.  
at sunset took in the light sails, &c. saw several merchantman.  
Middle part light trade wind heading to the Eastward.  
Latter part light trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.W.  
Lat 17.40 S.  
Long 4.40 W.

at 4 P.m. Remark! Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup>.  
Light trade wind with some swell running the bark heading  
to the S.W. saw porpoise. at sunset took in the light  
sails and furled the mainsail.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Middle part light trade wind the Bark heading Eastward  
 Latter part light trades at daylight were round and headed to  
 the S.W. at 6.30 Am the Bark steering N.W.

Salt 17.30 S.

Long 5.08 W.

Remark Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trades steering N.W. one sail in sight at 2 Pm hauled  
 by the wind heading to the S.W. at 4 Pm spoke the Bark Java.  
 at sunset took in the light sails and furled the mainsail.

Middle part light trades the Bark heading Eastward  
 Latter part light & fresh trade wind heading Eastward, one sail in  
 sight, at 6 Am steering N.W. by W. saw porpoises

Salt

Long

Remark Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark steering N.W. by W. saw one sail  
 a whaler, at sunset hauled by the wind heading to the S.W.  
 and shortened sail to double reefed topsail, &c.

Middle part fresh trades heading to the S.W.  
 at 1 Pm were round and headed to the E.W.E.  
 Latter part strong trades the Bark heading E.W.E. saw  
 yumper breaching, 5 sails in sight, 4 of them whaling vessels.

Salt 16.30 S.

Long 5.15 W.

Remark Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind the Bark heading to the E.W.E. the Island  
 St Helena, in sight to leeward, at sunset shortened sail,  
 were round and headed to the S.W. the Island in sight.

Middle & Latter part strong trade wind heading South

Salt 17.05 S.

Long 5.17 W.

Remark Monday April 25<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind the Bark heading South to S.W.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading S.W.  
 Latter part strong trade wind well to the Eastward with  
 squalls and some rain. The Bark steering S.W. sent down  
 the fore top gallant sail, employed repairing it.

Salt

Long

63

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D., 1870

Remark' Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind with small S of wind and rain. The Bark heading S.S.W. finished repairing the fore top gallant sail, and put it below deck. at sunset furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind the Bark heading S.W. Latter part strong trade wind, heading E.N.E. exchanged signals with a English merchant ship. saw new fish halibuts.

Satt 18.25 S.

Song 3.28 W.

Remark' Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind the Bark heading E.N.E. saw grampuses. at sunset furled the fore, mainsail, and spanker.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E.N.E. Latter part strong trade wind heading E.N.E. unbent the foresail for repair.

Satt 17.12 S.

Song 4.59 W.

Remark' Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind the Bark heading E.N.E. finished repairing the foresail, and bent it. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E.N.E. at 12 midnight were round and headed to the S.S.W.

Latter part strong trade wind heading S.S.W. at 7.30 Am. steering N.W. employed heaving out. two merchantman in sight

Satt 16.38 S.

Song 5.03 W.

Remark' Friday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind. steering different courses from N.W.E. to S.W.E. 5 Whalers and several merchantman in sight. caught a porpoise. at sunset furled the fore and mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward. Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. two Whalers and one merchantman in sight. at noon spoke the Bark Briton of New Bedford Capt. Snell, looking for whales.

Satt 16.54 S.

Song 4.59 W.

Remark' Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. Captain Snell reports that three or four of the Whalers around here have taken one whale each during the last two weeks. at sunset at 10.15 to double reefed top sail.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 at 12 midnight were round and headed Eastward.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward, at 6.30 Am  
 the Bark steering to the Northward, 8 or 9 whales in sight  
 cruising about here, the Island of Helena bearing to the North,  
 Lat 16.20 S.  
 Long 5.37 W.

## Remark Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark steering to the Northward,  
 Several Whales in sight, at 4.30 Pm hauled by the wind  
 and headed to the S.W. saw the breakers on the shore  
 from off deck, at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W.  
 Lat  
 Long

## Remark Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the E. & E.  
 the Island of Helena in sight.

Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark heading Eastward  
 Latter part strong trade wind with squalls, the wind baffling  
 the Bark on different tacks, saw grampus & one sail land in sight.  
 Lat  
 Long

## Remark Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong trade wind, squalls and baffling, the Bark on  
 different tacks working to the Southward, Land in sight.  
 at sunset double reefed the topsail, & furled mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward.  
 Latter part strong trade wind with drizzling rain squalls,  
 the Bark heading Eastward employed breaking out at  
 the fore hatchway filled 3 ground tier cask with salt water.  
 Lat 16.16 S.  
 Long 5.30 W.

## Remark Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with drizzling rain squalls the Bark  
 heading S.W. and S.W., two whales in sight, the Bark Cape  
 Horn Pigeon passed close to leeward heading Eastward  
 employed hauling the porpoise bladder, opened a cask of  
 bread, the Island in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

65

Bedford Mass Capt Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1870.

Middle part strong trade with heavy squalls, heading South.  
Latter part strong trade wind, squalls with rain in the morning  
heading E. N.E. at 10 Am the squalls had abated leaving  
strong trade and smoky weather. Four whalers in sight.

Satt 15. 50 S.

Song

Remark! Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with a rugged sea on the bark heading  
E. N.E. at 4.30 Pm took in. G.B. main sail & spanker,  
were round and headed S. W. Three whalers in sight. Sand

Middle part strong trade wind the bark heading South.  
Latter part strong trade wind with squalls 3 whalers and the  
Island in sight. The bark heading to the N.E. at 10 Am  
were round and headed to the South.

Satt 16. 35 S.

Song 5. 28 W.

Remark! Friday May 6<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with slow the bark heading E. N.E.,  
3 whalers in sight. at 2.30 Pm saw a bark to windward sup-  
posed to be a whaling, saw one boat down with a sail set.  
she were round and run off several times the bark is  
supposed to be the Triton, at sunset she was laying with the  
main topsail aback, heading to the E. N.E. at 5.45 Pm were  
round and headed to the E. N.E. shortened sail for the night.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward.  
at 1 Am were round and headed Southward.

Latter part strong trade wind with heavy squalls the  
bark heading South at daylight the bark Triton close  
too off the weather bow at 6.30 Am saw spouts, two points  
of the weather bow, a short distance from the bark Triton.  
they lowered their boats for them, and pulled to windward.  
at 8 Am her boats came on board. saw a Gimbark.  
at 10 Am passed to the leeward of the Triton close too  
spoke her. Captain Snell reports the spouts we saw and  
he lowered for this morning were killing 2 Gimbarks.  
he also reported that they were lost to a large lone sperm  
whale yesterday afternoon, and lost him. It was the bark  
we saw whaling yesterday afternoon. they had a boat capsized  
or stove. they lost a line and also one of his men.

Satt 17. 19 S.

Song 5. 23 W.

66  
Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark' Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trade wind with flaws the Bark heading South, at sunset were round and headed to the E. & S.E. one Brig full rigged in sight to leeward a whaler supposed to be from Sag Harbor, at sunset furled the fore topsail. Middle part strong trade wind heading to E. & S.E. Latter part strong trade wind with squalls the Bark heading to the South, saw a merchantman and three whalers.

Salt 17.31 S.

Song 5.25 W.

Remark' Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trade wind with squalls the Bark heading S. & W. one Brig in sight. at 5.30 pm were round and headed to the E. & S.E. at sunset furled the fore topsail.

Middle part strong trade wind, squalls heading E. & S.E. Latter part strong trade wind heading to the E. & S.E. three whalers in sight, signalled a English merchant vessel.

Salt

Song

Remark' Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trade wind the Bark heading to the E. & S.E. Middle part strong trade wind heading to E. & S.E. at midnight were round and headed S. & W. Latter part strong trade wind and flaws the Bark heading to the S. & W. saw porpoises, two whalers in sight.

Salt 17.24 S.

Song 5.22 W.

Remark' Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trade wind with flaws the Bark heading E. & S.E. set the mainsail & spanker, one whaler in sight, at sunset furled the fore topsail &c. saw porpoises.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E. & S.E. squalls, the Bark heading S. & W. at 6.45 Am saw spouts one point off the weather bow, quite a number of them, they proved to be a large gam of finback. several of them came playing around the Bark, at 9 Am saw another finback, going to windward very quick saw two whaling vessels.

Salt

Song

Bedford, Mass., Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A. D. 1870.

63

Remarks Wednesday Mar 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh and strong trade, the wind blowing, and moderating the Bark heading S. S. W. at sunset wore round and headed to the E. S. E. Jooled the mainsail, spanker and hauled up the foresail. Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark heading Eastward. Latter part fresh trade wind with light squalls heading E. N. E. Two whales and a merchantman in sight. Caught Manuel Francis and James G. Stearns fighting while on ship, duty in the fore hatchway, separated them and set them to work on the cable. Satt

Remarks Thursday Mar 12<sup>th</sup> Song

Light trade wind heading E. N. E. Four sail and the land in sight, at 3 Pm steering S. W. at 5 Pm hauled by the wind heading E. N. E. at sunset shortened sail. Middle part light trade wind heading E. N. E. at mid night wore round and headed South and S. E. W. Latter part fresh trade with drizzling fog squalls. The Bark heading S. E. W. and S. S. W. saw two merchantman one a schooner also 3 whales in sight, and the Island St. Helena, at 11 Am saw a sperm whale spouting, 4 points off the lee bow, the whale going quick to the South and S. S. W. lone whale. Satt 17.02 S. Song 1.44 W.

Remarks Friday Mar 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh and light trade wind, at 1 Pm lowered for the whale. The whale very irregular in his spouting at sunset struck the whale and cut him spouting blood the boats still holding on to the whale after dark, the whale went to the leeward the Bark keeping close by, moonlight. Middle part light trade wind with some sea on about 10 Pm the whale turned up, at 11.30 Pm took the whale alongside Bark Desdemona employed getting the cutting gear ready. Latter part light with a few light squalls. at daylight at daylight began to cut in the whale. Satt 17.17 S. Song

68  
 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Sail and fresh trade wind employed cutting the whale.  
 at sunset had the whale cut in, excepting the case and gunk.  
 Middle part employed clearing up the deck and  
 cutting up blubber. The Bark heading to the Eastward.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind with glass heading Eastward  
 employed cutting in the head &c.

Sail

Song

Remark Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading E. N. E. finished  
 butting the case, employed boiling the head.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. N. E.  
 Latter part fresh trade heading E. N. E. at 7 AM were  
 round and headed South, boiling, St Helena in sight,  
 also two sails whaler, saw a finback about the bark.

Sail

Song

Remark Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind the wind baffling the bark on  
 different tacks during the afternoon, employed boiling.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind heading S. by W. boiling.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind with strong glass of wind, and  
 some rain, employed boiling the body, the bark heading E. N. E.

Sail N. by S.

Song 6.06 W.

Remark Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind the bark heading E. N. E. saw an Horn  
 Brig to windward a whaler, employed boiling the bark.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. N. E. boiling  
 passed two whaler, one a Brig both standing Southward.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind baffling with squalls of wind and rain  
 the bark on different tacks, finished boiling, the Island  
 St Helena, and three whaling vessels in sight, saw a finback.

Sail 16.20 S.

Song 5.43 W.

Remark Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh and strong trade wind. the bark heading towards the  
 Island, at 4.30 PM were round and headed to the S. S. W.  
 one Brig in sight to windward, employed clearing up.

Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1850

Middle part strong and fresh trade heading Southward  
 Latter part strong and fresh trade wind the Bark heading South,  
 the wind baffling, one Bark in sight to leeward, saw a Ginkback,  
 employed steaming down the Oil. at about 11 Am. saw sperm whales,  
 lowered for them, without success, the whales went to leeward,  
 the Bark E. B. Phillips of New London, Capt. Chapell lowered  
 two boats, when soon after, the whales went to the windward.

Salt

Song

Remark! Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.W. at 2.30 Pm.  
 the boats returned on board, employed steaming down the Oil.  
 the Bark E. B. Phillips in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 at midnight wore round and headed to the E.N.E.  
 Latter part light baffling breeze with calm, the Bark heading  
 to the N.E. finished stowing down the Oil, stowed down by  
 the gauges on the cask, about 116 barrels of Sperm Oil.  
 saw Ginkback, one sail in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark! Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Bark heading E.N.E. employed clearing  
 up the deck and washing up, three whales in sight, at sunset  
 double reefed the topsails and furled the light sails.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark heading Eastward,  
 Latter part light trades with light squalls. Sand in sight,  
 the Bark on different tack, the wind baffling two whales in sight.

Salt 17.01 S.

Song 6.01 W.

Remark! Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind, baffling with light squall, the Bark heading  
 Southward, at 4 Pm. tacked and headed East and E by N. one  
 sail in sight, at sunset furled the light sails. Saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading East & E by N.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the E.N.E. Solimel on  
 of the gun block straps on the upper cutting block shanded, and one  
 of the block split, ordered the old plank and bent a new one.  
 Three sails in sight two of them whales.

Salt

Song

70 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.S.W. at about 3 P.m. spoke the Bark John S. West, of New Bedford, Captain Manchester, 22 months out, with about 500 lb. Sperm, and 1000 lb. whale oil. at 5.30 P.m. spoke the Bark Cape Horn Dixon, Captain Floyd, nearly 11 months out, with 300 lb. Sperm, and 80 lb. whale oil. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the E.N.E. Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S.S.W. under double reefed topsail, fit, spanker, and courses, saw two

Satt

Song

Remark Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S.S.W. at sunset furled mainsail, fit & spanker.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.S.W. at midnight were round and headed to the E.N.E. Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the E.S.E. employed overhauling the cutting gear & rigging up the old spanker. saw two sails, both whaler's.

Satt

Song

Remark Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, with light squall, the Bark heading to the E.N.E. employed in ship's duty. one whaler in sight.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.S.W. Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the E.N.E. employed in ship's duty, one whaling Bark in sight.

Satt 17 05 S.

Song 5.16 W.

Remark Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark heading East & E by N. two whaler's in sight. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the E.N.E. at midnight were round and headed to the S.S.W. Latter part light trade wind with light sea squalls, the Bark heading to the S.S.W. went to the foretopmast and sent it down for repairs. saw two sails in the morning. saw a turtle and a sunfish.

Satt 17.14 S.

Song 5.10 W.

New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel A. Davis, A.D., 1870.

Remark! Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.W. finished the fore topsail and bent it, at sunset tacked and headed to the E.N.E. shortened sail to double reefed topsail, gill and spanker.

Middle part light air the Bark heading to the Eastward. Latter part light trade wind heading E by S. at 8 Am. Steering N.E. by E. at 10 Am. Steering N.E. by N. one whaling Bark in sight.

Salt 16.46 S.

Song 5.07 W.

Remark! Friday May 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N.E. by N. at 2 Pm steering Westward. 2 whaling Barks in sight, at 4 Pm heading S.W. at sunset furled the light sails. The Bark heading to the S.W.

Middle part light breeze from E.S.E. the Bark on different tack. Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E. at 8 Am. Tacked and headed Southward, saw porpoise, Gindack, and a piece of squid. Three whaling vessels in sight.

Salt 17.02

Song

Remark! Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the E.S.E. baffling the Bark on different tack. Three whaling vessels in sight. at sunset furled the light sails the Bark heading to the N.E.

Middle part light air baffling the Bark on different tack. Latter part light breeze from the East baffling the Bark heading South to S.E. four sails in sight, three of them whaling.

Salt 17.06 S.

Song 5.10 W.

Remark! Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.N.E. baffling heading to the S.E. at 1 Pm. Tacked and headed to the Northward one sail in sight, at sunset tacked and headed S.E. shortened sail.

Middle part light baffling air with calms heading Southward. Latter part light air from West to NW. with calms, heading Southward.

Salt 17.04 S.

Song 5.20 W.

Remark! Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calms, the Bark heading South to S.E. dead calm. Middle part light air and calms, at midnight light air from the NW steering S.E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford

Satter part light air from the NW, baffling Westward the Bark steering SE, employed heading S. at 10 AM saw a Ginkback. one whaling vessel in sight.

Salt 17.08 S.

Song 4.40 W.

Remark Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Satter part light air from the Westward, steering SE, at 2 PM. steering NE, at 4.30 PM saw spouts bearing E. by N. from the Bark. also saw them turn flukes, about 5 miles off. called them sperm whales, supposed to be going Northward, lowered for them but did not see them from the boats, at dark the boats returned on board, and shortened sail, one sail in sight.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. at about 9 PM saw the other Bark, steering Northward, they hauled by the wind and laid with main topsail aback on the Starboard tack, the Desdemona laying aback, heading Westward, and steering Northward at intervals, at 1 PM laying with main topsail aback heading to the Westward.

Satter part fresh trade wind from S.E. at 6.30 AM steering N.W. saw porpoises, grampuses, & Ginkback, at 9 AM hauled by the wind heading to the S.W. employed in ship's duty.

Salt 16.44 S.

Song 5.08 W.

Remark Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Strong trade wind from S.E. heading to the S.W. at 3 PM tacked and headed East, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading East.  
Satter part strong trade wind heading to the S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
Strong trade wind the Bark heading S.W. to S.W. at 3.30 PM wore round and headed Eastward.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward  
Satter part strong trade wind the Bark heading to S.W. saw a merchantman steering Northward, and a Ginkback.

Salt

Song

Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel H. Davis, A.D. 1870

Remark' Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.W. saw a shipback. at 5 Am were round and headed to the E.N.E. furled the gill.

Middle part strong trade, the Bark heading to the E.N.E. Latter part strong trade wind with squalls, the Bark heading to the S.W. found the foot rope to the main topsail parted, bent it down for repairs, saw several shipback, and two safish.

Lat 17.17 S.

Long 5.20 W.

Remark' Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, with squalls and a rugged sea on, the Bark heading to the E.N.E. finished the main topsail and bent it.

Middle part strong trade wind with squalls heading E.N.E. Latter part strong trade wind, with squalls, the Bark heading E.N.E. saw a whaling Bark to windward.

Lat 16.30 S.

Long 4.58 W.

Remark' Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, with squalls, the Bark heading to the S.W. one sail in sight, at sunset furled the gill.

Middle part the wind moderating, heading S.W. Latter part fresh trade wind at 6.30 Am were round and headed E.N.E. at 10 Am were round and headed to the Southward.

Lat

Long

Remark' Monday June 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, the Bark heading Southward. saw a merchantman steering Northward.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading South & S.W. Latter part strong trade wind heading E.N.E. and East saw two shipback, one whaler in sight to windward, heading Southward.

Lat 16.56 S.

Long 3.05 W.

Remark' Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh and strong trade wind, heading East, saw three large sulphur bottom breaching and spouting to windward going to the leeward. at sunset furled the gill and mainsail. smoky

Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark heading East. Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark heading S.W. saw a shipback smoky weather.

Lat 17.00 S.

Long 5.05 W.

674 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind and smoky weather The Bark heading to the S. W. saw a finback, one whaling Bark in sight to windward at 3 Pm tacked and headed E. N. E. The Bark to windward manœvering. At sunset furled the gill and mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E. & N. Latter part strong, heavy trade wind, with thick smoky weather. The Bark heading S. W. to S. W. saw a finback.

Salt 17.05 S.

Song 5.07 W.

Remark Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, The Bark heading to the S. W. smoky and ragged weather. saw a sail to windward. at 5.30 Pm. wore round, and headed to the Eastward. Furled the gill.

Middle part strong trade wind heading East & E. S. Latter part strong trade wind, The Bark heading to the S. W. saw a whaler to windward, heading Eastward. saw porpoises.

Salt 17.12 S.

Song 5.06 W.

Remark Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind The Bark heading East and E. S. at sunset took in the gill and mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind The Bark heading East. Latter part strong trade the wind moderating, heading S. W. to S. W. one whaler in sight to windward steering westward. misty weather.

Salt 17.14 S.

Song 4.51 W.

Remark Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind The Bark heading to the S. W. saw finbacks and sunfish. at 2.30 Pm tacked and headed to the Eastward. saw the Bark John S. West. at sunset furled the mainsail.

Middle part light trade wind heading East to E. S. E. Latter part light trade wind The Bark heading to the S. W. employed in ship duty. at 10 Am saw three Sporn. Whales 2 points off the lee bow about 24 miles off going to windward very fast. Lowered for them and succeeded in getting alongside of one of them to the windward of the Bark. The third Officer states that he went alongside of the whale three different times but his boatsteerer missed the whale. The boatsteerer says it was a great chance he got fast slightly one with one iron took out about ten fathoms of line and drewed from him.

Salt 17.18 S.

Song 5.05 W.

75

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis, A.D., 1870.

Remark' Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light air, baffling, with light show, the wind very moderate, the boats still in chase of the whales. at 3.30 Pm. the boats returned on board one whale in sight. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark heading E. N. E.  
Satter part light and fresh trade wind the Bark heading E. N. E.  
at 6.30 Am. were round and headed to the S. W. at about 10 Am. had a squall with a strong wind, saw a whaling vessel to leeward

Satt 17.06 S.

Song 5.14 W.

Remark' Monday June 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S. W., at sunset were round and headed to the Eastward

Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark heading East.  
Satter part fresh trade wind heading to the S. W. saw a merchantman.

Satt 17.20 S.

Song 4.47 W.

Remark' Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading S. W. to S. W. saw a finback also a merchantman, at sunset furled gch, mainsail & spanker, were round and headed East.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading East. light rain, squalls  
Satter part fresh trade wind with show the wind baffling the Bark heading S. W. to S. W. squally in the morning, saw a finback.

Satt 17.46 S.

Song 5.08 W.

Remark' Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S. W. at 3 Pm. tacked and headed E. S. E. at sunset shortened sail. squally.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading Eastward.  
Satter part strong trade wind heading Eastward, saw a merchantman. at 7 Am. the Bark steering N. N. E. saw finback.

Satt 17.06 S.

Song 5.08 W.

Remark' Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>.

Strong and fresh trade wind, steering W. N. W. saw finback, at 2.30 Pm. hauled by the wind heading to the S. W. at sunset were round and headed to the Eastward, shortened sail.

Middle part strong and fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the E. N. E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, of New Bedford

Satter part strong and fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S. S. W. A large Steamer passed close to the Bark in the morning steering for the Island St Helena, supposed to be a man of war. saw sulphur bottom, breaching and spouting. Satt 17.01 S, Long 5 03 W.

## Remark Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, The Bark heading to the S. S. W. saw a sulphur bottom, breaching and spouting, saw porpoises, at sunset wore round and headed to the East, shortened sail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading to the Eastward. Satter part strong trade wind the Bark heading to the S. S. W. Satt 17.15

Long 5 00

## Remark Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh and strong trade wind the Bark heading to the S. S. W. saw a finback, and one merchantman, at 3 Pm the Bark steering N. E. W. at sunset furled the jib and mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind the Bark steering N. E. W. at 3 Am saw the Island St Helena bearing N. E. E. hauled by the wind heading to the E. N. E.

Satter part strong trade wind with strong flaws the Bark heading E. N. E. and E. N. at 9.30 Am steering along the Sand towards Jamestown. at about 11 Am Captain Davis and family went on shore at Jamestown the Bark standing off and on at the Island. the Bark Clarice of New Bedford is lying at anchor here, nearly 4 years out, with 1000 bl of Oil, bound direct home, starts to day.

## Remark Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, with strong flaws, The Bark standing off and on at the Island at 4.30 Pm the boat came on board Captain Davis remaining on shore according to his orders sent on board by the second officer, until next Monday morning, when he request a boat to be sent in for him, received on board 3 or 4 dozen callages, 4 each of Irish potatoes, one quarter of mutton and a live sheep. The Bark standing off shore for the night heading E. N. E. equally weather. at sunset furled the mainsail.

Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870

Middle part strong trade wind with strong squalls  
the Bark heading E. N. E. to East.  
Satter part strong trade wind, the Bark heading SW to S. S. W.  
towards the Island St Helena, saw one merchantman.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, heading S. S. W. at 1 Pm wore round and headed Eastward, at 3.30 Pm wore round and headed to the SW, at 6 Pm  
Pm wore round and headed to the Eastward, saw two merchantmen.

Middle part strong trade wind standing off and on at the Island.  
Satter part strong and fresh trade wind the Bark steering in for  
the town at 8 Am the boat went in shore for the Captain.  
received on board 1 sack of Onions, 1 sack of Beans 20 lb  
of fresh Beef, and a few vegetables, at noon the Captain  
returned on board and took his departure, heading E. N. E.  
saw several merchantmen, also the Bark President of New-  
Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Amy having taken 45 lb sperm oil since leaving  
St Helena about the first of April, she is lying off and on.

Lat 15.51 S.

Long 5.45 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup>.

Strong and fresh trade wind, the Bark heading to the E. N. E.  
under double reefed topsail, gill and courses, saw one sail.

Middle part strong and fresh trade wind heading E. N. E.  
Satter part strong and fresh trade wind heading E. N. E. saw porpoises.

Lat 14.30 S.

Long 4.58 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squall the Bark heading to the E. N. E.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E. N. and E. N. E.  
Satter part strong trade wind, smoky the Bark heading E. N. E.

Lat 13.60 S.

Long 3.55 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong trade wind with flaws the Bark heading E. N. E. and E. N. W.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. N. W.  
Satter part fresh trade wind heading E. N. W. and East.

Lat 11.51 S.

Long 2.32 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford.

Remark Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Bark heading East with all sail set.  
Middle part light trade wind, baffling heading East & E. S.  
Latter part light trade wind the wind well to the South the Bark heading S. E. & E. at daylight steering E. & N.

Lat 10. 43 S.

Long 00. 45 W.

Remark Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, well to the South, the Bark steering E. & N. with all sail set, at sunset steering E. & N. E.

Middle part fresh trade wind steering E. & N. E.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering E. & N. E. saw a yunker.

Lat 9. 04 S.

Long 00. 51 E.

Remark Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind baffling the Bark steering E. & N. E.

Middle part light trade wind steering E. & N. E.

Latter part light trade wind baffling steering E. & N. E.

Lat 7. 20 S.

Long 1. 58 E.

Remark Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind baffling the Bark steering E. & N. E.

Middle part light trade wind steering E. & N. E.

Latter part light trade wind steering E. & N. E. employed employed cleaning out the storages & forecath. and white washing them.

Lat 5. 40 S.

Long 3. 40 E.

Remark Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, well to the South, steering E. & N. E. and N. E. & E. bent the fore top gallant sail.

Middle part light trade wind steering N. E. & E.

Latter part light trade wind, steering N. E. & E. took out recruits, &c.

Lat 3. 42 S.

Long 4. 38 E.

Remark Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N. E. & E. saw new wheel reef, saw one sail heading in to the N. S. W. supposed to be a Merchant Ship.

Middle part light trade wind steering N. E. & E.

Latter part light air well to the Southward steering N. E. & E.

Lat 2. 30

Long 5. 29

New Bedford, Mass., Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel J. Davis, A.D. 1870. 79

Remarks Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark steering N E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E, the breeze very light.

Middle part light trade wind steering N E  $\frac{1}{2}$  N.

Latter part light trade wind steering N E  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. saw Jimbacks lowered for one without success, cleaned the Captain's paint and

Salt 1.37 S.

Long 5.23 E.

Remarks Friday July 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light air, steering N E  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. at 2.30 P.M. saw the Island Annoben bearing NW, bent the cables, and got the anchors off the bow, at sunset hauled up the courses and furled fore top gallant sail, the Bark heading N  $\frac{1}{2}$  W, the Island Annoben bearing NW.

Middle part light trade the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light trade wind steering to the NW towards Annoben at 6.30 A.M. saw Blackfish lowered without success, at 8 A.M. the natives came on board, at 12 meridian anchored at the Island Annoben in  $\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms water, with 45 fathoms cable.

Remarks Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind, laying at anchor, the deck full of natives trading.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trade wind received on board 4 boat load of wood, and one small chain, coopered the molasses & some beef.

Remarks Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind received on board 2 boat load of wood, and a small piece of a cable, for a fluke chain, traded some.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trade wind, well to the SW. the wind strong gave her 15 fathoms more cable, the Starboard watch ashore on liberty.

Remarks Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, with glass, at 5 P.M. the watch all on board.

Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trade wind the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, received on board 2 boat load of wood, and some fruit.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford

Remark Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind well to the S.W. received on board 3 boat loads of wood, at 5 Pm the watch all on board.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor. Latter part light trade wind, employed stowing away wood. Three boats went around the Island to look for humpback.

Remark Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light air at 5 Pm the boats returned on board having looked all around the Island, and saw nothing.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor. Latter part fresh trade wind four boats went around the Island to look for humpback put one of the men in irons this morning by the name of George Stockton for stealing some things from some of the men forward, there being a complaint to that effect.

Remark Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, at sunset, the boats returned on board, saw nothing, the wind blew.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor. Latter part light trade wind four boats went around the Island to look for humpback.

Remark Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind at sunset the boats returned on board having seen nothing during the cruise.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor. Latter part fresh trade wind, two boats went around the Island to look for humpback, received on board a raft of fresh water, two boat loads of wood, 2 Pig, and a large quantity of sweet potatoes.

Remark Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind received on board a lot of fruit, such as bananas, Oranges, Coconuts, pine apples, &c. at sunset the boats came on board having been all around the Island and seen nothing at all.

Middle part light trade wind, the Bark laying at anchor,

New Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1840. 81

Latter part light trade wind, received on board a raft of  
 fresh water, some wood, and a large quantity of fruit. employed  
 stowing away wood, and water, and getting the Bark ready for sea.  
 took George Hodges out of irons and put him on duty.

Remark Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, at 3 Pm took the anchor and went to sea  
 heading Eastward, at sunset the Bark heading to the S.E.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark heading to the S.E.  
 Latter part the same the wind backing, the Island Annoben in sight.

Satt

Song

Remark Monday July 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark heading S.W. at sunset ten natives came  
 on board in a canoe from the Island Annoben, tacked & headed E. by N.

Middle part light trade wind heading East and E. by S.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading E. by S. the Island Annoben in sight.

Satt 1.31 S.

Song 3.58 E.

Remark Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading E. by S and E. S.E. at sunset the Island in sight.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the E. S.E.

Latter part light air heading Eastward, at 2.30 Am tacked and  
 headed to the S. S.W. one sail in sight to windward, saw the Island

Satt 1.33 S.

Song 6.10 E.

Remark Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark heading E. S.E. to S.E. one Bark in sight  
 heading to the W. S.W. the Island Annoben in sight.

Middle part light trade wind, heading E. S.E. to S.E.

Latter part light air, and calm, with considerable swell, at 11 Am  
 light trade wind well to the S. S.W. the Bark heading to S.E.

Satt 2.03 S.

Song 6.13 E.

Remark Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind from the S. S.W. heading to the S.E. the breeze  
 freshening, with considerable swell, saw porpoises, and cowfish.

Middle part light trade wind heading E. S.E. Latter part  
 Light trade wind heading E. S.E. saw a dead whale, a humpback, well cut up by  
 sharks, with 3 bones in the whale, cut them out, 2 of them were marked S. Roman.

Satt 8.31 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Derdermona Of New

Remark Friday July 15<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind, baffling, the Bark heading East, and E by S.  
 At sunset, tacked, and headed S.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading East & E by S.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading S.W. to S.S.W. foggy weather  
 at 9 Am the fog cleared away smoky and hazy.

Salt 2, 44 S.

Song 9, 18 E.

Remark Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind the Bark heading S.S.W. to South, very light air.  
 Middle part light air and calm, with a heavy dew  
 Latter part Calm weather at 10 Am light breeze from S.S.W. heading  
 to the S.E. thick smoky weather, saw two humpback going quick Westward

Salt 3, 13 S.

Song

Remark Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind heading to the S.E. the wind baffling, with thick  
 weather, almost rain. at sunset calm weather.

Middle part light air and calm heading Southward.  
 Latter part calm weather saw a diamond fish breaching at 10 Am  
 light air from Southward the Bark heading Eastward.

Salt 3, 21 S.

Song 9, 49 E.

Remark Monday July 18<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind, baffling, heading E by S, & E.S.E. passed through rips.  
 Middle part light air and calm.  
 Latter part light trade wind the Bark heading E.S.E. to East.  
 saw a humpback lowered but see no more of them. at 11 Am  
 saw the coast of Africa. sounded in 13 & 14 fathoms of water.

Salt 3, 20 S.

Song 10, 31 E.

Remark Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind baffling, heading Eastward, at 3 Pm sent a boat  
 in shore, saw several natives on the shore but they would not come  
 off to the boat quite a song heaving on the beach, at sunset saw  
 a humpback, at dark anchored the Bark in 9 fathoms water  
 with 45 fathoms cable.

Middle part the Bark laying at anchor considerable well.  
 Latter part light trade wind, saw several humpback going  
 to the Northward quick, lowered for them without success.

Bedford, Majr. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A. S. 1870.

83

Remark! Wednesday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind. The boats in pursuit of humpback, saw a Schooner at anchor in Maumaba bay, boarded her, a Portuguese trader. She has been at anchor here two months, at sunset the boats came on board.

Middle part The Bark laying at anchor. Latter part light trade wind two boats went in to Maumaba bay to trade. The Bark got underway and worked to windward, saw a few humpback lowered for them, without success, carried away the end of the spanker gaff. Saw a sail supposed to be bound Northward.

Salt 3.21 S.

Song 10.28 E.

Remark! Thursday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark working to windward at 4.30 P.M. the boats returned on board. got 1 goat, 2 ducks, and 2 fowls. at sunset furled light sails, hauled up the courses, & hauled aboard the foretop sail.

Middle part light air and calm, heading Northward. Latter part calm, with air from the Northward steering SW by S. saw humpback lowered without success, employed making 2 spanker gaff.

Salt 3.33 S.

Song 10.10 E.

Remark! Friday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the Northward, baffling Northward, steering SW by S. under the cable, and took the anchor on the bow. The Sand in SW.

Middle and Latter parts light air and calms. the Bark working to the SE, saw the carcass of a humpback.

Salt 3.46 S.

Song 10.33 E.

Remark! Saturday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air and calm, heading Northward, at sunset light air from the SW heading W. by W. Middle part light air and calms.

Latter part light air from the South baffling. The Bark heading West to SW by W.

Salt 3.50 S.

Song 10.10 E.

Remark! Sunday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the South baffling, the Bark heading W. by W. to West.

Middle part light air from South baffling heading W. by S. Latter part the same, saw one sail heading in to the SE. saw porpoises.

Salt 3.59 S.

Song 8.14 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford.

Remark Monday July 25<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air from the South blowing heading W by S and West.  
 Saw Blackfish and porpoise.

Middle part light air from the South blowing heading W. S. W. to West.  
 Latter part light breeze from the South blowing heading W. S. W. to W. by W.  
 Salt 4.14 S.  
 Seng 8.08 E.

Remark Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light breeze from the South blowing Westward heading W. S. W. to W. S. W. at 4 Pm. Tacked and headed S. E. by S. Finished the Spanker east and sent it aloft. Found the old spanker east very rotten about the sheave hole to the East topsail sheet.

Middle part light breeze from S. S. W. heading S. E.  
 Latter part light breeze from the South heading W. S. W.  
 Salt  
 Seng

Remark Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light breeze from the South blowing heading W. by S. and West.  
 Middle part light breeze from South blowing the bark on different tacks.  
 Latter part light breeze from South blowing heading West to S. W.  
 Salt 4.35 S.  
 Seng 7.00 E.

Remark Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air from the South blowing the bark on different tacks.  
 At sunset light air from S. S. W. heading to the S. E.  
 Middle part light air from South blowing heading to the S. E.  
 Latter part light air from the South blowing heading from West to S. W.  
 Salt 4.36 S.  
 Seng

Remark Friday July 29<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air and calm, at sunset light air from S. S. W. heading to the S. E.  
 Middle part light air from S. S. W. blowing heading S. E. and S. E. by S.  
 Latter part light air from the South blowing heading West to W. S. W.  
 Salt 5.32  
 Seng 7.18

Remark Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air from the South blowing heading W. S. W. hauling tent fore & aft.  
 Middle part light air from South blowing the bark on different tacks, heading W. S. W. and S. E. to S. S. E. Latter part light air from S. S. W. blowing heading S. E. to S. S. E. employed hauling tent & one

New Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1870.

85

of the fore & aft stays. Secured the foreboard fish gear strangled and very poor. Two strands forth gone, on the outer end. Jibbed it again by cutting off both ends and resplicing them.

Salt 5.54 S.

Song 7.15 E.

Remark! Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. backing to S.W. the Bark heading S.E. to S.S.E. saw porpoises &c. there was black fish around the bark last night.

Middle part light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light air from the South heading to the N.W.

Salt 5.53 S.

Song 7.43 E.

Remark! Monday August 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the South backing heading West & W.S.W. at about 4 P.m. tacked and headed to the S.E. saw a finback. caught a porpoise.

Middle part light air from the S.W. backing heading to the S.E.

Latter part light air from the S.W. backing heading S.S.E. to S.E. employed hauling tant the fore rigging. parted some of the buntlines they are very old & rotten.

Salt 5.57 S.

Song 7.55 E.

Remark! Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. backing heading to the S.E. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. backing heading S.S.E. to S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. backing heading South to S.S.E. employed hauling tant the main rigging. saw a yumper heeching.

Salt 6.23 S.

Song 8.37 E.

Remark! Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South backing heading S.E. & E. saw a finback.

Middle part light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light air from the South backing heading W.S.W. to West. employed hauling tant the Mizzen rigging. caught a porpoise.

Salt 6.27 S.

Song 8.37 E.

Remark! Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. heading Westward. at 4 P.m. tacked & headed S.E. & E.

Middle part light air from the S.W. backing heading S.E. to South.

Latter part light air from the S.W. heading Westward. employed hauling tant the Mizzen & foremast rigging.

Salt 6.30 S.

Song 8.31 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford.

Remark<sup>l</sup> Friday August 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.S.W. heading Westward at sunset backed & headed S.E.  
Middle part light breeze blowing from S.S.W. the Bark on different tack.  
Satter part light wind from the South blowing heading W.S.W. caught a porpoise.  
Lat 6. 50 S.  
Long 7. 38 E.

Remark<sup>l</sup> Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S.S.W. heading W.S.W. & West. saw porpoises.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the SW blowing heading S.S.E. & South.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. blowing heading S.E. & S.E. by S.  
Lat 7. 20 S.  
Long 8. 05 E.

Remark<sup>l</sup> Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.S.W. blowing heading S.E. & S.E. by S.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the SW blowing heading S.E. to S.S.E.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the SW blowing heading S.E. by E. to S.E. by S.  
Lat 7. 40 S.  
Long 9. 25 E.

Remark<sup>l</sup> Monday August 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.S.W. blowing heading S.E. by E. & S.E. by S.  
Middle part light breeze from S.S.W. steering East.  
Satter part light breeze from S.S.W. steering E.S.E. saw porpoises.  
Lat 7. 15 S.  
Long 10. 25 E.

Remark<sup>l</sup> Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW steering E.S.E. at sunset furled light sails, heading S.S.E.  
Middle part the same laying aback heading Eastward.  
Satter part light breeze from the South. The Bark on different tack.  
one sail in sight at 10 Am spoke the Bark President of New Bedford. Captain Almy one year out. 300 bl<sup>l</sup> Spem. 100 bl<sup>l</sup> humpback.  
Lat 6. 50 S.  
Long 10. 28 E.

Remark<sup>l</sup> Wednesday August 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing heading W.S.W. to West.  
Middle part light breeze from the South heading Westward.  
Satter part light breeze from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. the Bark President in sight to windward. saw humpback<sup>l</sup> breaching and spouting, and going quick.  
Lat 7. 15 S.  
Long 10. 10 E.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel J. Davis. A.D. 1870. 87

Remark' Thursday August 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. saw porpoises, one sail in sight.  
at sunset Tacked and headed S.S.E. furled mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E.

Satter part light breeze from the South baffling heading to the Westward.

Satt

Song

Remark' Friday August 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S.W. heading Westward, saw porpoises, caught three.  
at sunset Tacked and headed S.S.E. furled mainsail & light sails.

Middle part light wind from the S.W. heading S.S.E. & S.E.

Satter part light wind from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. at 4<sup>th</sup> Tacked  
and headed Westward, saw two sails, also porpoises.

Satt 7.18 S.

Song 10.10 E.

Remark' Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.S.W. The Bark on different tack. Two sails in sight.  
boarded a Portuga Barkentine from the coast of Africa, bound to Liverpool.

Middle part light breeze from the South baffling heading W.S.W. & W.S.

Satter part light breeze from the South baffling heading Westward. one sail  
in sight. saw quite a number of small squid floating on the water.

Satt 7.11 S.

Song 8.14 E.

Remark' Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South baffling heading W.S.W. & W.S. saw a  
white water, but saw no more of it. caught a porpoise.

Middle part light from the South baffling the Bark on different tack.

Satter part light breeze from the South baffling the Bark on different tack.

Satt 7.11 S.

Song 8.13 E.

Remark' Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.S.W. baffling the Bark heading to the S.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from S.S.W. heading to the S.E.

Satter part light breeze from S.S.W. heading S.E. and S.E. & S.

Satt 7.43 S.

Song 8.45 E.

Remark' Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. to S.S.E. one sail in sight.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading to S.S.E.

Satter part light breeze from the South heading W.S. & W.S.W.

Satt 8.12 S. Song 8.12 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remark Wednesday August 17<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the South heading W. SW. at noon saw a school of Spem Whales, scattered all about off the lee bow, at about 1 Pm lowered for them, and succeeded in capturing seven of them, and took them alongside by dark.



there was a large school of them and two or three large whales among them, several loose whales were lined they scattered and went in all directions some to the NW and some to NE & some went to the Windward, at 1 Pm all gluhed.

Middle part light trade wind from S. SW, the Bark laying by the whales, employed getting the cutting gear ready &c. Satter part light breeze from S. SW, employed cutting in the whales, one sail in sight a Whaler.

Satt 8.01 S.

Long

Remark Thursday August 18<sup>th</sup>.


Sight breeze from S. SW. at sunset finished cutting the whales. Captain Almy of Bark President came on board. made sail heading S. E. & S. Captain Almy reports seeing what he supposed was Spem Whales today.

Middle part light breeze from S. SW heading to S. E. boiling Satter part light breeze from the S. SW heading Westward boiling and clearing away the spurs heads &c the Bark President in sight.

Satt 8.09 S.

Long 9.53 E.

Remark Friday August 19<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S. W. heading to the S. E. found a dead Whale, took  him alongside, and cut him in, employed boiling the body, the whole was pretty well blotted, it was one of the small whales, and a good one.

Middle part light breeze from SW baffling heading S. E. to S. E. Satter part light breeze from the S. SW baffling heading Westward, boiling and clearing away the heads boiling the cases &c.

Satt 8.11 S.

Long 10.04 E.

Remark Saturday August 20<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the South. The Bark heading to the W. SW, employed boiling and cooping the oil &c.

Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>d</sup> Samuel F. Davis, A. D. 1870

89

Middle part light wind from the S.W. blowing heading Westward.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the South blowing heading to S.W. boiling.  
Salt 8.26 S.

Song 9.27 E.

Remark! Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the South, blowing the bark heading to the S.W.  
A dark finisked boiling the whales, coopered the oil, &c.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. the Bark on different tack.  
Satter part light breeze from S.W. heading to the S.E.

Salt 8.46 S.

Song 10.02 E.

Remark! Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. blowing heading to the S.E. with fore topsail aback.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. the Bark on different tack.

Satter part light wind from the S.W. blowing heading Westward, employed  
stowing down the oil. Saw Myrine black fish.

Salt 8.39 S.

Song 9.50 E.

Remark! Tuesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light wind from the S.W. blowing Westward the Bark heading Westward.

Finished stowing the oil. Stowed down by the gages on the cask.

118.25<sup>cal</sup> have a three band cask full within about two inches left out.

Middle part light wind from the W.S.W. heading Southward.

Satter part light wind from the West heading S.W. saw con fish.

Salt

Song

Remark! Wednesday August 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S.W. blowing the Bark heading South & S.E.

Middle part light wind from the S.W. blowing heading S.E. & South.

Satter part calm. coiled a new line to the waist boat.

Salt 9.19 S.

Song 10.33 E.

Remark! Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather at sunset slight calm heading Northward.

Middle part light air & calm heading West.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. heading West, employed  
unhauling the bow boat line, put about 100 fathom of new line  
on to it the rest being poor & quite rotten especially the small tub.

Salt 9.33 S.

Song 10.08 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford.

Remark' Friday August 26<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air from the SW baffling steering W. NW. one sail in sight to leeward.  
Middle part light air from the SW baffling steering W. NW.  
Satter part light breeze from the SW baffling steering W. NW.

Lat 9.21 S.

Long 8.53 E.

Remark' Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S. SW. baffling steering West at 3 Pm heading W. NW.  
Middle part light air baffling from SW. the Bark on different tack.  
Satter part fresh breeze from SW. heading S. SE. at 6 Am tacked and headed  
W by N & W. NW. at 7 Am saw two or three Sunkab' going to windward.

Lat

Long

Remark' Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the SW. heading Westward. at 2.30 Pm tacked  
and headed to the S. SE. one sail in sight, supposed to be a Whaling.  
at sunset saw the Bark haul by the wind on the starboard tack.  
and clew her sails down, supposed to be taking a whale along side.

Middle part light breeze from the SW. heading to the S. E.

at 8 Pm boarded the Bark President Captain. Along with about a  
40 bl whale along side. here reports getting a 12 bl whale last Saturday.

Satter part light breeze from the S. SW. heading Westward.

Lat 9.54 S.

Long 8.42 E.

Remark' Monday August 29<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S. SW. heading West. the President passed to leeward.  
heading to the S. E. plenty porpoises jumping about.

Middle part light breeze S. SW. baffling the Bark on different tack.

Satter part light breeze from the SW. heading to the S. E. employed  
renailing the old boat from off the bearers, for shore purpose.

Lat 10.00 S.

Long 9.00 E.

Remark' Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the SW. steering E. NE. and NE. at sunset  
hauled by the wind heading Westward. furled mainsail & light sails.

Middle part light breeze from SW. heading Westward.  
Satter part light air from the SW. steering E. SE. cloudy.  
employed painting the old boat inside &c.

Lat 9.35 S.

Long 9.01 E.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel H. Davis. A.D. 1870.

21

Remark Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the SW. the Bark steering different courses Northward.  
Middle part light breeze from W. SW. baffling heading SW to WSW.  
Latter part light breeze from the W. SW. baffling heading S.W. to S.E. S.  
employed overhauling brace blocks &c. saw grampus & porpoises.

Salt 9.27 S.

Song 8.48 E.

Remark Thursday September 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW. heading S.E. saw a finback leaved South point.  
Middle part light breeze from the SW. baffling heading to S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward, saw finback & porpoises.

Salt 9.30 S.

Song 8.51 E.

Remark Friday September 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward, saw porpoises & a finback.  
Middle part light air from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.S.E.  
Latter part light air from the SW. heading W. SW. saw porpoises.  
employed overhauling blocks &c.

Salt 9.40 S.

Song 8.59 E.

Remark Saturday September 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air from the SW. baffling the Bark heading to W. SW.  
Middle part light air from the SW. baffling the Bark on different tacks.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw porpoises.

Salt

Song

Remark Sunday September 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. the Bark heading S.E.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to S.E.  
Latter part light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E. considerable swell on.

Salt 9.51 S.

Song 10.50 E.

Remark Monday September 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling the Bark on different tacks.  
Middle part light breeze from the SW. baffling heading S.E. to South.  
Latter part light air and calm. The Bark heading S.E. to S.S.E.

Salt 10.20 S.

Song 11.07 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Tuesday September 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.S.E. considerable swell on.

Middle part light air from the West steering S.W.

Satter part light air & calm. employed cleaning the windlass, &c.

Lat 10.46 S.

Long 11.27 E.

Remark Wednesday September 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. baffling Westward steering S.W.

Middle part light air from the S.W. baffling heading South to S.E. S.

Satter part in the morning had a light rain & squall the Bark heading Southward.

at 6 Am calm. at 10 Am light baffling air from North steering S.W.

Lat 11.20 S.

Long 11.54 E.

Remark Thursday September 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling Westward steering S.W. S. caught a snailfish.

Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. baffling heading W. S.

Satter part light air from the S.W. baffling the Bark on different tack.

Lat 11.54 S.

Long

Remark Friday September 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. baffling Westward heading S.S.E. to South at sunset saw humpback, also saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze N.W. heading South & S.E.

Satter part light air from the S.W. baffling with calms heading West & W. S.

Lat 12.27 S.

Long 12.00 E.

Remark Saturday September 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.S.E. and S.E.

Middle part light breeze from W.S.W. baffling heading S.W. & S.S.E.

Satter part light air from S.W. baffling the Bark on different tack. had some rain in the morning. at daylight saw the coast of Africa

Lat 12.50 S.

Long 12.43 E.

Remark Sunday September 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the W.S.W. baffling Southward heading South to S.S.E.

Middle part fresh & light breeze from South baffling East and West of South.

The Bark on different tack heading S.W. S. to West and S.S.E. to S.E.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the coast of Africa in sight.

Lat 13.10 S.

Long 12.22 E.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel J. Davis, A.D. 1870.

Remark' Monday September 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the breeze freshening at 5.30 Pm. fresh breeze from S.W. heading W.S. the Coast of Africa in sight about 10 miles off.

Middle part fresh and light breeze from S.W. baffling heading W.S. & West. Latter part light baffling air from S.E. to South steering S.W. with hardly steering way.

Lat 13. 12 S.

Long 11. 52 E.

Remark' Tuesday September 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading Westward at 1.30 Pm. tacked and headed S.E. the breeze freshening at sunset fresh S.W. breeze heading S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling the Bark on different tacks. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling the Bark on different tacks. the Coast of Africa in sight. saw porpoises.

Lat 13. 31 S.

Long 12. 08 E.

Remark' Wednesday September 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. the breeze freshening, saw plenty porpoises, caught three, saw a finback at 4 Pm. fresh breeze South heading W.S.W.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling the Bark on different tacks. Latter part light air & calm, at about 9 Pm. light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the wind baffling. the Coast of Africa in sight.

Lat 13. 47 S.

Long 12. 16 E.

Remark' Thursday September 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling the Bark heading from S.E. to S.E. at sunset the Land about 3 miles off. tacked and headed W.S.

Middle part light breeze from South baffling heading W.S. & W.S.W. Latter part light air & calm, with thick drizzling weather at about 11 Pm. light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E. considerable swell on.

Lat

Long

Remark' Friday September 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. to S.E. the wind freshening, thick drizzling weather, at 3.30 Pm. quite clear weather, saw the Land, distance about 15 miles off. at 6.45 Pm. tacked and headed W.S.

Middle part fresh breeze from the South baffling heading W.S.W. and W.S. at midnight nearly calm.

Latter part in the morning baffling breeze from Southward heading W.S.W. to S.W. at 4 Am. light breeze from the W.S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.E. thick overcast weather, saw killers.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford

Remark Saturday September 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW baffling heading S by E. The Land in sight at 3.30 Pm. saw a steamer at anchor, in Little Fish Bay. The Bark steering S.E. at 5.30 Pm. light Southerly breeze the Bark heading W by S. beat the calts &c. Middle part light breeze from SW baffling the Bark working to windward. Latter part light SW wind heading to the S.E. the wind baffling with thick weather at about 10 Pm. saw the Land also a cutter standing off shore. The Bark steering in for the harbor of Little Fish Bay.

Remark Sunday September 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW heading into the harbor. at about 1 Pm. anchored in Little Fish Bay with the lightest anchor in 7 fathoms water and 45 fathoms cable. The Bark Cape Horn Pigeon is at anchor here. having got nothing since seeing her off the Island St. Helena. Middle & Latter parts light SW breeze baffling the Bark lying at anchor. at 8 Pm. all hands went ashore on liberty excepting enough to attend to the Bark and do the beating.

Remark Monday September 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. baffling. at sunset all hands on board excepting Bernard Hilly who remained on shore. Middle part lying at anchor. Latter part light breeze from the SW. those remaining on board yesterday, went ashore on liberty. Two boats went out a fishing.

Remark Tuesday September 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the SW baffling. at sunset all hands on board. Middle part lying at anchor. Latter part light air from Westward. employed in ship's duty. Two boats went out a fishing, received on board 4 sack of Beans.

Remark Wednesday September 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the Westward. At sunset the boat returned with a fair catch. received on board 3 sack Irish potatoes, and about 50 bushel small potatoes. Middle part lying at anchor. Latter part calm. the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon towed out to sea. at noon light air from W.S.W. received on board 100 Pumpkins.

95

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel J. Davis, A.D., 1870.

Remark' Thursday September 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. received on board 6 barrels sweet Potatoes & one sack coffee. sent ashore some trade, such as soap, cloth, & 25 lb white paint, at about 4 Am took the anchor, and went to sea heading to the N.W. also received on board a live bullock. thick overcast weather.

Middle part light & fresh breeze from S.W. baffling heading N.W. & N.W. & W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling heading N.W. and N.W. & W. thick.

Lat 14.57 S.

Long 10.42 E.

Remark' Friday September 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.W. quite a sea running;

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling, steering N.W.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.W. thick overcast weather.

Lat 14.57 S.

Long 8.28 E.

Remark' Saturday September 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling, steering N.W. saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh trade wind well to the South, steering N.W.

Saw plenty porpoises, caught three.

Latter part fresh trade wind well to the South, steering N.W. saw plenty porpoises, caught two. saw a small white water, saw no more of it

Lat 15.16 S.

Long 5.56 E.

Remark' Sunday September 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind well to the South, steering N.W. boiled out the porpoise bladders.

Middle part light baffling breeze from South to S.W. steering N.W.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling steering N.W.

Lat 15.24 S.

Long 4.05 E.

Remark' Monday September 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from South to S.W. steering N.W.

Middle part light baffling breeze from S.W. steering N.W.

Latter part the same employed cleaning the two quarter boats & painting them

Lat 15.34 S.

Long 2.33 E.

Remark' Tuesday September 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the S.W. steering N.W.

Middle part light baffling breeze from the S.W. steering N.W.

Latter part light baffling breeze from South, steering N.W. painting boats

Lat 15.42 S.

Long 00.20 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford

Remark Wednesday September 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breezes from the Southward steering W by N.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the Southward steering W by N.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, with drizzling rain squalls. Steering W by N.  
Satt 15. 54 S.  
Long 2. 00 W.

Remark Thursday September 29<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind well to the Eastward, with squalls. steering W. N. W.  
Middle part light & fresh trade wind. steering W. N. W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind well to the Eastward. steering W. N. W.  
Satt 15. 56 S.  
Long 4. 56 W.

Remark Friday September 30<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with squalls. steering W. N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N.  
Middle part fresh trade steering W. N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. at 9 Am hauled by the wind heading Southward laying aback part of the time.  
Latter part fresh trade at 3. 30 Am. saw the Island St Helena. steering N. for the Island, but the cables and got the anchor off the bow, at 8 Am anchored off Jamestown St Helena in 18  $\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms of water with the best bower and 60 fathoms of cable. employed washing the Bark and taring some of the rigging.

Remark Saturday October 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade with clouds. Employed taring & doing other small work. The Starboard watch went on shore for the evening.  
Middle part lying at anchor all hands on board.  
Latter part light trade wind. employed taring &c. received aboard 2. 41 Mutton, a few callagras and other vegetables.

Remark Sunday October 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind, employed in ship's duty. at sunset the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening.  
Middle part the same all hands on board.  
Latter part light trade wind the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. The Bark Nauticus Captain. Smith arrived here yesterday from Annaton. The Bark Osprey is lying off and on waiting for the mail to arrive from England. Captain Stoy saw Spinn Whales about 5 miles from the Island last Thursday.

Bedford, Majr. Capt<sup>d</sup> Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870.

Remark! Monday October 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Sight trade wind, at about 8 Pm the mail steamer arrived,

Middle part light trade the Bark laying at anchor.

Satter part light trade the watch all on board in the morning, the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remark! Tuesday October 4<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade trade wind, employed breaking out for old new short shaker  
Marked H x 17 to 32. to put fresh water in.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning  
employed setting up the shooch! and doing other small job!

Remark! Wednesday October 5<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind, employed setting up shooch! at sunset starboard watch went ashore.

Middle part light trade, laying at anchor at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part light trade with flaws, employed setting up shooch! and painting.

Remark! Thursday October 6<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade with flaws, employed setting up shooch! and painting the Bark  
Second day of New Bedford Capt<sup>d</sup> Stickney arrived here to day. Starboard watch ashore.

Middle part light trade laying at anchor at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part light trade with flaws, employed flaying the cork &c, received on  
board a few vegetables such as cabbages, turnips & carrots.

Remark! Friday October 7<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind flaws employed in ship's duty, at sunset the starboard watch ashore.

Middle part light trade, at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part light trade flaws employed flaying and repairing the shooch!  
sent ashore two barrels of Slush, the Cape Horn Tiger standing off and on.

Remark! Saturday October 8<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade employed coopers &c, at sunset the Starboard watch went on shore.

Middle part light trade flaws at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part fresh trade flaws employed fitting cork &c, received on board 52 lb  
fresh Beef & a few cabbages, the Bark Briton Captain. Swell arrived to day.

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford.

Remark' Sunday October 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind blowing, employed cleaning and washing the Deck. at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle port blow, at 10 Pm the watch all on board. Latter part strong trade & usually the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, several merchantmen passed and arrived here to day.

Remark' Monday October 10<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squalls of wind and drizzling rain.

Middle port strong trade wind with squalls.

Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls. The watch all on board in the morning delivered on board the Hulk, Washington Irving, to be stored.

until called for, 12 cask of Bread, branched, S. Desdemona, and

numbered with marking iron, as follows. No 1, gauge 2 35, = No 2, gauge 2 52

No 3, gauge 2 48, = No 4, gauge 2 76, = No 5, gauge 2 24, = No 6, gauge 2 47, = No 7, gauge 2 58,

No 8, gauge 2 31, = No 9, gauge 2 18, = No 10, gauge 2 51, = No 11, gauge 2 36, = No 12, gauge 2 72

The Bark President of New Bedford Captain Almy arrived here to day.

Remark' Tuesday October 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade with squalls, employed painting, at sunset Starboard watch went ashore.

Middle port fresh trade wind, at 10 Pm the watch all on board, the

mail steamer arrived from the Cape, also Whaling Brig, Myra of Sag Harbor Capt. Baker.

Latter part light trade, with squalls, sent in a raft of cask for fresh water.

Remark' Wednesday October 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, received on board the raft of fresh water, employed stowing it away, at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle port light trade squalls with drizzling rain at 10 Pm all on board, the mail steamer arrived this evening, also Brig, Myra, instead of yesterday.

Latter part fresh trade with squalls, employed stowing away water, the Bark E. P. Whitt of New London Capt. Chappell arrived here to day, Cape Horn Pigeon off and on.

Remark' Thursday October 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed stowing away water, the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening. Middle port light trade at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Latter part fresh trade, sent in a raft of cask for fresh water.

Bathford, Mass. Capt. Samuel St. Davis, A.D., 1870.

About 10 Am received on board the rest of fresh water. The Bark Globe of New Bedford Captain Tripp arrived today. also the American Man of War named Delaware from the Cape bound to the United States. Stowed away the fresh water.

Remarks Friday October 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed stowing away water and breaking out for shoeks at sunset the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening. at 10 Pm all on board. Middle part light trade the bark lying at anchor. Latter part fresh trade employed breaking out shoeks for the Brig Myra.

Remarks Saturday October 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind delivered to the Brig Myra of Sag Harbor 1 set of Shoeks marked S x 1 to 18, and shock head each. There guages in all amounting to 4810 gall. at sunset the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening. the American man of war went to sea under steam at sunset.

Middle part light trade at 10 Pm the watch all on board. Latter part light trade employed in ship's duty received on board 2 1/2 mutton and 18 bunches of vegetable.

Remarks Sunday October 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed in ship's duty at sunset the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening.

Middle part light trade at 10 Pm the watch all on board. Latter part light trade wind the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks Monday October 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind lying at anchor. Middle part the same.

Latter part light trade. the Starboard watch all on board in the morning excepting Henry Oak Holstead, George Williams, George Hodgdon, William Beech, James Fairman, John Dixen foremast hands, at noon William Beech and James Kiernan, came on board. the others remaining on shore.

Remarks Tuesday October 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. employed stowing away water and picking over sweet potatoes.

Middle part light trade

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford

Satter part light trade the watch all on board excepting John Finley, Ferdinand Conner, Ernest Erath, of the Starboard watch. Henry Oak, John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodgdon of the Starboard watch still remaining on shore. received on board 3 baskets Onions, 10 Bags Irish Potatoes, 3 Tons of ship timber for fire wood, at noon Ernest Erath came on board, Bernard Haffy went ashore to see the doctor.

## Remark Wednesday October 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed cutting up the ship timber to stow away. Middle part light trade, at 8.30 Pm Henry Oak came on board.

Satter part light trade the watch all on board. Ferdinand Conner, John Finley, John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodgdon, Bernard Haffy, yet remaining on shore, bent a new Gaff topsail, and a new Main topsail, at noon Bernard Haffy saw the Doctor, then came on board.

## Remark Thursday October 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, unbent the old fore topsail, and bent a new one.

Middle part light trade at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part light trade, sent a small raft of cask ashore for fresh water, and received it on board. Ferdinand Conner, John Finley, John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodgdon, yet remaining on shore.

## Remark Friday October 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind employed in ship's duty at sunset Starboard watch ashore.

Middle part light trade at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part fresh trade with flaws, ripped up the old main topsail, at 9 Pm went on board the Brig Myra of Sag Harbor, Captain Babcock for Ferdinand Conner, and brought him aboard, he was rancid, so we put him in irons, and chained him in the main hatchway. John Finley, John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodgdon yet remaining on shore. Captain Chiffell of Bark E. B. Phillips is dead, Manuel Beyer is remaining on shore.

## Remark Saturday October 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with flaws, employed breaking out for provisions. at 3 Pm received the Carpenter, John Finley, on board he was sent on board by the American Consul, in charge of a policeman, who apprehended him for remaining on shore several days after his liberty was

101

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870.

Middle part strong trade with strong flaws of wind. at 10 P.M. the watch all on board. The Bark Triton broke adrift and went to sea, about 7 P.M. at midnight, Captain Snell came on board for aid he having one watch on shore. Mr Joseph and a boatscrew volunteered their services and went on board to render them assistance. The Bark in sight to leeward, strong flaws.

Latter part strong trade with strong flaws the Bark Triton in sight hauled down to leeward, received on board one box of small stores. The burial of Captain Chapell is to take place at 10.30 Am. Masonic, Manuel Sayer remaining on shore.

Remarks Sunday October 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong trade with strong flaws. the Bark Triton is working to windward at sunset the starboard watch ashore for the evening, at 10 P.M. all on board.

Middle part fresh trade with flaws. Laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trade flawy, at 4 Am the Bark Triton came in and anchored. The frame then anchor broke the shank broke off a little below the anchor stock. Mr Joseph and boat crew came on board. Manuel Sayer yet remaining on shore.

Remarks Monday October 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade with flaws. a part of the ship's company have gone on shore for the afternoon and evening. Ferdinand Connor remaining in irons, stubborn and wasting his allowance of provisions.

Middle part fresh trade flawy, at 10 P.M. all on board the Bark.

Latter part light trade with flaws. received on board Manuel Sayer. shipped to the Bark. also received about 24 lb Mutton, and a few callages &c John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodge, have deserted the Bark, while laying at anchor off Jamestown St Helena.

Remarks Tuesday October 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh trade with flaws. at 1 P.M. took the anchor and went to sea for a short cruise. The captain remaining on shore, at sunset the Bark heading S.W. by S. with stiff trade under whole topsails, courses, fore & spanker. Boarded a man by the name of William Rice on board the Bark, also took Ferdinand Connor out of irons. he promises to behave himself, and go to duty.

Middle strong trade with heading S.W. by S. and S.W.

Latter part strong trade with heading S.W. and S.W.

Satt 16.56 S.

Long 6.16 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remark Wednesday October 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind the Bark heading East and E by N. Rove new fore and main haws, and fix'd the head of the old boat.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E by N.

Satter part light trade wind heading E by N and E. N. E. a rugged sea, rove new fore and main topsail haws. St Helena in sight.

Satt 16. 18 S.

Song 5. 53 W.

Remark Thursday October 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind at 1 Pm. wore round and headed to the S. S. W.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading S. S. W.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading S by N & S. S. W. painted the bow boat.

Satt 17. 42 S.

Song 6. 13 W.

Remark Friday October 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading S. S. W. employed in ships duty.

Middle part light trade at 9 Pm. wore round & headed E by N.

Satter part light trade heading E by N. lashed the anchors &c.

Satt 17. 28 S.

Song 5. 40 W.

Remark Saturday October 29<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading E by N. at sunset double reef'd the topsails.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E by N and East.

Satter part fresh trade wind with flaws. The Bark heading East. saw three merchantmen steering to the N. W. broke out for provisions.

Satt 16. 44 S.

Song 4. 50 W.

Remark Sunday October 30<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading East & E by S. at sunset wore round and headed S. W. by S. double reef'd the top sail. one merchantman in sight.

Middle part light trade heading S. W. by S.

Satter part light trade wind at 6 Am. wore round and headed East & E by S.

Satt 17. 00

Song 4. 46

Remark Monday October 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind heading E by S. saw a merchantman steering to the N. W.

Middle part light trade heading E by S. at midnight wore round.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading S. W. & S. W. by S. unbraced the foresail for repairs

Satt 17. 16 S.

Song 5. 01 W.

Bedford, Majr. Captain, Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1870.

Remark! Tuesday November 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading S.W. finished the foresail and bent it at sunset double reefed the topsail and furled the mainsail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.

Satter part strong and fresh trade wind heading S.W. at 6 Am. wore round and headed E.N.E. unbent the mainsail for repairs.

Lat 17.35 S.

Long 5.14 W.

Remark! Wednesday November 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh & strong trade winds heading E.N.E. and E.W. finished the mainsail and bent it. at sunset the bark under double reefed topsails &c.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E.N.E.

Satter part strong trade wind at daylight wore round and headed S.W. & unbent and sent in the for repairs. fit.

Lat 17.21 S.

Long 5.10 W.

Remark! Thursday November 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading S.W. & S.S.W. finished the fit and bent it. at sunset furled fit, mainsail, and Spanker. wore round & headed E.W.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E.W. & E.N.E. at midnight fit. wore round and headed to the S.S.W.

Satter part strong trade wind heading S.S.W. at 6 Am. steering N.W.W. at 7.30 Am. steering North. unbent the fore topmast staysail for repairs.

Lat 17.10 S.

Long 5.38 W.

Remark! Friday November 4<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind steering N.W.E. finished the fore topmast staysail and bent it. at 6 Pm. hauled up foresail & hauled by the wind heading E.N.E.

Middle part strong trade wind heading to the E.N.E.

Satter part strong trade with flaws. The bark heading E.N.E. at daylight saw the Island St Helena bearing N.E. by compass. Saw two merchantmen. at 11.30 Am. tacka to the S.S.W. the Island about 2 miles off. grampus.

Lat 16.00 S.

Long 5.28 W.

Remark! Saturday November 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading S.S.W. at 12.30 Pm. tacka to the E.N.E. at 2 Pm. the bark about 1 mile off abreast of George Rock the S.E. point wore new main topsail hal yards. main topsail reef tackle. jiff topsail downhaul. put the main topsail hal yards and reef tackle forward. at sunset one bark to leeward under short sail heading to S.S.W. double reefed the topsails & furled the mainsail. the Island bearing West.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Middle part fresh trade the Bark on different tacks.  
 Latter part fresh trade steering for the Island. at 8 Am went on shore. received on board 6 bags Irish potatoes. & 6 dozen callages.  
 the mail steamer arrived about noon. the Bark standing off & on.  
 Lat 15° 54' S.

Long 5° 44' W.

## Remark Sunday November 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind blow at 5 Am came on board. received on board one box shell stews, a side of mutton & 40 lb Onions, & 1 sack Rice.  
 the Bark heading off shore to the E. N. E.

Middle part fresh trade heading East to E. N. E.  
 Latter part the same St Helena in sight in the morning.

Lat 15° 10' S.

## Remark Monday November 7<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind at 1 Pm wore round and headed S. W. by S.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tacks.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading East to E. S. E. at about 9 Am tacked and headed to the S. W. St Helena in sight. unlashed the Spanker and sent it down to put a reef in it. Bark still in sight.

## Remark Tuesday November 8<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the S. W. finished the Spanker and bent it, one sail in sight. The Island bearing W. S. W. by compass.

Middle part light trade the Bark on different tacks.  
 Latter part light trade heading Eastward, at 7 Am tacked and headed to the S. W. the Island & one sail in sight. broke out for provisions.

Lat 16° 22' S.

Long 5° 30' W.

## Remark Wednesday November 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh & light trade wind heading to the S. S. W. saw one merchantman. at sunset double reefed the topsails. & furlled the mainsail.

Middle part light trade wind heading E. by N and E. N. E.  
 Latter part strong trade wind at 7.30 Am steering N. W. E. saw one Merchant Bark steering North. smoky at 11 Am saw the Island ahead.

Lat 16° 13' S.

Long 5° 37' W.

## Remark Thursday November 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh & light trade wind heading E. N. E. saw the breakers on shore. at sunset tacked to the S. W. double reefed the topsails.

New Bedford, Mass. Captain Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870

Middle part fresh trade wind heading S.W. by S. & S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind heading S.W. the Island in sight, bearing North.  
 Satt 16.40 S.  
 Long 5.44 W.

Remark' Friday November 11<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark on different tack?  
 Latter part fresh and strong trade wind heading E.W. & at 7 P.M. steering N.E. & N.E. by N.  
 Satt 16.34 S.  
 Long 5.38 W.

Remark' Saturday November 12<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh & light trade wind steering N.W. & at 1.30 P.M. saw the Island bearing North  
 hauled by the wind heading to the E.W. & saw one Merchantman.  
 Middle part fresh trade heading E.W. & with courses hauled up.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind at daylight steering in towards the Island.  
 at 8 A.M. the boat went in shore at Jamestown, received on board a side  
 of mutton, a few apples, and a live sheep, &c. also two men and a boy  
 shipped to the Bark. Their names are John Corts, Stephen Johnson,  
 Isaac Richards, at noon the Captain came on board & took his departure.

Remark' Sunday November 13<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light & fresh trade wind steering Westward, at 3.30 P.M. steering S.W.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W.  
 Satt 19.59 S.  
 Long 6.44 W.

Remark' Monday November 14<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind steering S.W. saw porpoises struck three & landed none.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind with flaws the Bark steering S.W.  
 Satt 20.22 S.  
 Long 7.55 W.

Remark' Tuesday November 15<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind steering S.W. at 4 P.M. steering S.W. by S.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by S.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by S. saw porpoises  
 broke out the slap cask &c.  
 Satt 22.36 S.  
 Long 8.44 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford.

Remark Wednesday November 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering SW by S.

Middle part light trade wind steering SW by S.

Satter part light trade wind steering SW by S. employed knutting rope yarns.

Lat 24.30 S.

Long 9.13 W.

Remark Thursday November 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind baffling, The Bark steering SW by S. and SW.

Middle part light & fresh trade wind baffling, steering SW.

Satter part light & fresh trade wind well to the N.E. steering SW.

Lat 26.16 S.

Long 10.10 W.

Remark Friday November 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.E. baffling steering SW.

Middle part light breeze from the N.E. baffling steering SW.

Satter part light breeze from the N.E. steering SW. at 7<sup>th</sup> steering S.W.

Lat 27.30 S.

Long 10.30 W.

Remark Saturday November 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light & fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling steering S.W. saw a small turtle.

Middle part light breeze from the N.E. steering S.W.

Satter part light breeze from N.E. baffling, steering S.W.

Lat 28.36 S.

Long 10.27 W.

Remark Sunday November 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.E. baffling, steering S.W.

Middle part light baffling breeze steering S.W.

Satter part light breeze from the S.E. heading S.W.

Lat 29.33 S.

Long 10.39 W.

Remark Monday November 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. veering Eastward the Bark steering S.W.

Middle part light baffling breeze from S.E. heading S.W. to S.W. by W.

Satter part light breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. saw a finback, sent down the main top gallant sail for repairs, making spinnaker.

Lat 30.41 S.

Long 10.58 W.

Remark Tuesday November 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the East steering S.W. at 2.30 Pm steering South.

Finished the main top gallant sail, and bent it, saw finbacks & grampuses.

Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1870.

107

Middle part light breeze from the Eastward, steering South.  
Satter part light breeze from the S.E. baffling North, steering South at 11 Am.  
saw Blackfish with cowfish among them. Lowered without success.

Satt 31.57 S.

Song 10.23 W.

Remark! Wednesday November 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the North baffling to N.E. steering South at 2.30 Pm. steering S.S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the North baffling steering S.S.E.

Satter part light breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.W.

Satt 33.25 S.

Song 9.05 W.

Remark! Thursday November 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North, steering S.S.E. saw two Finbacks.

Middle part light breeze from the North, steering S.S.E.

Satter part light breeze from the North, steering S.S.E. saw several Finbacks.

Satt 34.04 S.

Song 8.04 W.

Remark! Friday November 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North, steering S.S.E. saw several Finbacks.  
at 5.30 Pm saw a sail steering to the S.E. supposed Merchantman.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.E.

Satter part fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.E. employed fiddling  
the martingale gump. Found them stranded at the splice on the after end.

Satt 35.27 S.

Song 6.20 W.

Remark! Saturday November 26<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.E. at 2.30 Pm. steering S.E. & E.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.E. & E.

Satter part strong & fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E. & E. had a squall.

Satt 35.56 S.

Song 3.50 W.

Remark! Sunday November 27<sup>th</sup>.

Strong and fresh breezes from N.W. steering E. & S. had a squall wind & rain.  
saw one sail steering to the S.E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. steering E. & S. had a rain squall.  
the wind veered to the W. & W. during the night.

Satter part light breeze from the W. & W. steering E. & S.  
saw a few Finbacks. and plenty Seal.

Satt 35.39 S.

Song 2.45 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, of New

Remark Monday November 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the W. N. W. steering E. by S. & E. S. E. at sunset hauled by the wind heading to the S. W. passed through plenty whale feed.

Middle part light breeze from Westward heading Southward had some rain. Latter part light breeze from W. S. W. heading South showing in the morning at 5 Am steering E. by S. at 8 Am the weather quite clear.

Salt 35.37 S

Song 1.71 W.

Remark Tuesday November 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West. Reving to the North. steering E. by S. saw finbacks.

Middle part strong breeze from the Westward with squalls.

The Bark steering E. by S. & S. double reefed the topsails &c.

Latter part A moderate gale from the West steering E. by S. & S.

Saw Algerine Blackfish. also quite a number of finbacks.

Salt 35.16 S.

Song 1.15 E.

Remark Wednesday November 30<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate gale from the West. steering S. by E. saw porpoises. at 4.30 Pm hauled by the wind heading Northward. took in sail.

Middle part the same. Laying under close reefed main topsail & foresail.

Latter part A moderate gale from the West. weather very ragged at 5 Am. wore round & headed S. W. at 8 Am steering S. S. E. saw finbacks.

Salt 35.20 S.

Song 2.20 E.

Remark Thursday December 1<sup>st</sup>.

A moderate gale from the West. steering S. S. E. saw finbacks at 6 Pm hauled by the wind heading S. W.

Middle part the wind moderating. the Bark heading Southward.

Latter part strong breeze from the West. steering E. by W. saw one sail steering to the S. E. also saw quite a number of finbacks.

Salt 35.12 S.

Song 3.24 E.

Remark Friday December 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the W. S. W. steering S. E. saw a number of finbacks at sunset hauled by the wind heading Southward shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the W. S. W. heading Southward.

Latter part light breeze from the W. S. W. heading Southward at 6 Am steering E. by S. employed making scrub beams &c. saw quite a number of finbacks.

Salt 35.19 S.

Song

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A. D. 1870.

109

Remark Saturday December 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light breeze from the N.W. steering E. S. & E. S. E. saw a large gam of Linback's about 5 miles off. lowered the boats & went to them. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part calm in the morning. at 7 Am light air from N.E. heading to the S.E. saw several gams of Linback's. at 10 Am heading Eastward.

Lat 35° 15' S.

Long 5° 15' E.

Remark Sunday December 4<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the North, baffling heading S. by N. to N.E. saw Linback's. at sunset doubled reefed the topsails. furled jib and mainsail. heading N.E.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E.

Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading West.

Lat 34° 57' S.

Long 5° 46' E.

Remark Monday December 5<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.W. at sunset heading by the wind N.W.

Middle part at midnight the wind veered to W.S.W. heading Southward.

Latter part strong breeze from N.W. with drizzling rain squalls. steering S.E.

Lat 33° 44' S.

Long 7° 00' E.

Remark Tuesday December 6<sup>th</sup>

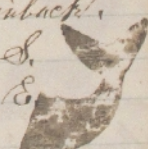
Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. at 1.30 Pm saw a right whale. with 3 Linback's around him. lowered two boats and succeeded in striking the whale. the whale ran a straight course to windward. about 5 Pm cut from the whale. at sunset the boats all on board. shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading Southward.

Latter part fresh & light breeze from N.W. baffling to N.W. heading N.W. in the morning at about 6 Am saw two right whales to leeward going quick to windward. lowered for them without success. saw 2 or 3 Linback's.

Lat 35° 50' S.

Long 7° 06' E.



Remark Wednesday December 7<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the N.W. heading to N.W. at about 1 Pm saw three right whales to windward quite still going in all directions. about 3 Pm lowered three boats and went to them. succeeded in striking one and killed him. the whale sank heavy. lost a large tub of line. the small line parted. coiled a new line. at sunset shortened sail. heading Westward.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading Westward.

at midnight the wind veered to the N.W. heading N.W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Latter part fresh breeze from the North baffling steering different courses, chasing Wright whales that were going quick in all directions some to the NW. some to the NE. at noon the two whales going to the NE. stopped. The breeze freshening took in light sails.

Lat 35.57 S.

Long 7.21 E.

Remark! Thursday December 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the N.W. at about 1 Pm lowered for Wright Whales without success, the wind increasing, at about 4 Pm the boats came on board, saw several Wright Whales, scattered around, reefed the topsails &c. at sunset shortened sail, had a squall with wind & rain. from the N.W. the Bark heading to the W.S.W.

Middle part A moderate blow from the Westward the Bark on different tacks, a heavy surged sea running.

Latter part Strong wind from the Westward the Bark on different tacks saw four Wright Whales going quick two to the NW & two to the SW.

Lat 35.58 S.

Long 7.02 E.

Remark! Friday December 9<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from the Westward with a very heavy swell running saw four Wright Whales, lowered for them without success, at sunset shortened sail, the Bark heading to the SW.

Middle part the wind veered Northward, the Bark on different tacks, Latter part fresh breeze from the North, with glow, the wind increasing, saw a pair of Killers going to Windward, also saw several Wright Whales, about 8.30 Am lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one, at 11 Am took him alongside, the whale sank quite heavy, at noon a gale of wind from the North laying by the whale saw one sail to windward.



Remark! Saturday December 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong gale from the North, the wind glauc & squally, had some rain. The Bark laying by the whale, under close reefed main topsail. E. J. Staybail & man Spencer.

Middle part strong gale from the N.W. with a heavy sea. Latter part strong gale with a heavy sea, laying by the whale.

Lat 36.40 S.

Long 7.30 E.

Remark! Sunday December 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong gale from the Westward the Bark laying by the whale, put the small cable onto the whale and lashed him.

111

Bedford, Majr. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1870.

Middle part the gale moderating. heading from SW to South.  
Latter part light wind from Westward, with a heavy swell running, lapping by the  
Whale. Employed getting ready for cutting &c.

Lat 36° 55' S.

Long 71° 51' E.

Remarks Monday December 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze the wind veered Northward, at about 1 Pm hooked on to the Whale  
and began to cut. some swell on, at 5.30 Pm finished cutting, mended the sails  
and stowed things away. The Bark heading N. N. W. set some sail. Boiling

Middle part fresh breeze from the North, heading N. W. Boiling  
Latter part fresh breeze from the North, backing, heading S. E. to S. N. E. Smoky weather.

Lat 36° 32' S.

Long 71° 45' E.

Remarks Tuesday December 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N. W. heading to the S. E. boiling. smoky weather.  
at about 3 Pm. saw a Wright Whale. at 4 Pm. lowered without success.  
at sunset thick damp weather. The Bark heading to the S. S. E.

Middle part fresh breeze the wind veered to South, at midnight steering N. W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the South, steering N. W. at 3 Pm finished boiling  
at 6 Pm saw a Wright Whale to windward, at 7.30 Pm had a light rain squall.  
lost run of the whale. then steered N. W. again. employed starting fresh water.

Lat 35° 44' S.

Long 61° 50' E.

Remarks Wednesday December 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the South, heading W. S. W. at 2.30 Pm were under  
and headed S. S. E. employed cooping the oil to stow.

Middle part fresh breeze from S. S. E. The Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light breeze from the Southward, employed stowing the oil  
stowed down by the gauges on the cask 45 bbls. 2.4 gals Whale oil.  
saw several Wright Whales lowered for the without success.

Lat 36° 08' S.

Long 71° 05' E.

Remarks Thursday December 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze backing, at about 2 Pm lowered for the Whales again, and  
succeeded in capturing one a large cow whale, at 5.30 Pm took the  
whale alongside, hooked on and began to cut.

Middle part light air employed cutting the whale, at  
11.30 Pm finished cutting some swell on.  
Latter part light breeze from the N. W. The Bark on different tack, employed  
clearing up the deck, and getting ready to boil. saw a Wright Whale to windward.

Lat 36° 00' S.

Long 61° 55' E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford.

Remark Friday December 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the NW. heading N.W.E. & N.E. employed boiling. at 6.30 Pm were round and headed to the N.W. shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from NW baffling heading N.W. to S.W. Latter part light breeze from the Westward heading Southward. Boiling

Salt 36.12 S.

Song 6.55 E.

Remark Saturday December 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calms. Finished boiling, employed breaking out at the main hatchway. at sunset calm. clewed down the topsails &c.

Middle part light air & calm.

Latter part light air from the North heading N.W. fog at intervals. employed stowing down the oil.

Salt 36.10 S.

Song 6.48 E.

Remark Sunday December 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North heading Westward had a few fog squalls. Finished stowing the oil. stowed down by the gauges on the cask 83 bl 27 gal Whel Oil. at sunset were round and headed Eastward.

Middle part light air from the Northward heading Eastward. Latter part light breeze from N.W.E. the Bark heading to the N.W.

Salt 36.08 S.

Song 6.48 E.

Remark Monday December 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from N.W.E. heading NW. at 6 Pm were round & headed East.

Middle part light breeze from N.W.E. heading Eastward.

Latter part light breeze from the N.W.E. steering different courses from S.E. to E by S. one said in sight heading Eastward.



Salt 36.12 S.

Song 7.50 E.

Remark Tuesday December 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W.E. heading Eastward at 3 Pm spoke the Bark President of New Bedford Capt. Almy having taken 4 Right Whales since leaving St Helena, joining with the President. at 4 Pm saw two Right Whales to windward working Southward. both Barks made and lowered for the Whales. succeeded in capturing one & took the whale to the Desdemona.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W.E. carrying by the whale.

Latter part strong breeze from the North heading Westward, at daylight hooked on to the whale. At about 11 Am finished cutting the whale.

Salt 36.25 S.

Song 7.46 E.

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel S. Davis. A.D. 1840.

113

Remark' Wednesday December 21<sup>st</sup>.

Strong wind from the North heading N.W. employed clearing away the head, tops &c. at 2 P.M. rainy weather. The wind veered to the Westward in a squall, the Bark heading South, at sund a moderate blow with squalls of wind & rain, the Bark heading to the N.W.

Middle part A gale from the N.W. heading to the N.W. squally.

Latter part A gale from the N.W. heading to the N.W. employed cutting up blubber.

Latt 35.52 S.

Long 7.54 E.

Remark' Thursday December 22<sup>nd</sup>.

A gale from the N.W. heading to the N.W. the gale moderating, a rugged sea on.

Middle part moderating, set the fore sail, at midnight began to boil.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. heading to N.W. boiling &c.

Latt 35.18 S.

Long 7.22 E.

Remark' Friday December 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. veering Southward, heading Westward, boiling.

Middle part light breeze from the South veering Eastward heading to S.W.

Latter part light air from Eastward veering Northward, steering S.W. boiling.

Latt 35.42 S.

Long 7.11 E.

Remark' Saturday December 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North, steering S.W. boiling, at 6.30 P.M. shortened sail, heading Westward. Finished boiling, saw one sail.

Middle part light air from the North heading Westward.

Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. employed stowing down oil, stowed down by the gauges on the cask 30 lbs 22 gal of Whale Oil.

Latt 36.04 S.

Long 7.04 E.

Remark' Sunday December 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. to S.W. employed stowing off at the hatchways, and driving the Bark President shore of the oil.

Middle part light breeze from N.W. at 11 P.M. heading to the N.E.

Latter part light breeze from N.W. the Bark on different tack.

Latt 36.06 S.

Long 7.11 E.

Remark' Monday December 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. buffing Westward heading West to S.W. saw a Merchant Bark steering to the S.E. Middle part fresh breeze from West heading to S.W.

Latter part the same with the wind strong, at 10 P.M. board the English Ship, Princess Dagmar of Liverpool, Capt Lewis. 54 days out, bound to Bombay.

Latt 37.06 S.

Long 7.24 E.

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford.

Remark' Tuesday December 27<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the Westward baffling heading SW by S to S by W. saw two Merchantmen, at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part the wind veered to the SW. with a fresh breeze, the Bark heading South to SW.

Latter part fresh & strong breeze from the NW. steering different courses from SW. to W. SW. at 11<sup>th</sup> double reefed the topsails.

Salt 38.08 S.

Long 7.37 E.

Remark' Wednesday December 28<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the NW. heading N. SW. with a rugged sea on, at sunset furled gill, mainsail, and spanker, heading to the SW.

Middle part strong wind from the West heading to the S. SW.

Latter part strong wind from Westward with squalls and a rugged sea on, the Bark heading NW by W. saw considerable whale feed. & one sail.

Salt 38.36 S.

Long 6.50 E.

Remark' Thursday December 29<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the Westward heading NW by N. strong & rugged weather.

Middle part fresh breeze from Westward heading to the NW.

Latter part light breeze from the West heading to the NW. at 8<sup>th</sup> the wind veered to the NW. the Bark heading to the SW. employed stowing the Bark President, Oil in between deck.

Salt 38.16 S.

Long 6.36 E.

Remark' Friday December 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the NW. heading SW by W. at about 4 Pm saw two Wright Whales, lowered without success. also saw two more Wright Whales, and plenty feed, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part the wind veered to North, heading Westward.

Latter part strong breeze from the North, the Bark on different tack, saw two Wright Whales to windward, also Piller breaching & spouting at 10<sup>th</sup> set in thick weather with drizzling rain. Bent a new gill.

Salt 38.20 S.

Long 6.20 E.

Remark' Saturday December 31<sup>st</sup>.

Strong wind from the North with a rugged sea. the Bark on different tack during the afternoon. at 4 Pm saw two Wright Whales off the lee quarter in a flock of feed, working to windward, got the boats ready to lower for them, but they came up to windward of the Bark.

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870, & 1871.

Middle part strong wind from the Westward, the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part in the morning thick and rainy weather. at 6.30 Am. Cleared up, some-  
with a fresh breeze from the West heading S.W.W. set whole topsails, &c. at 10 Am.

Lat 38.15 S.

Long 6.25 E.

Remarks January 1<sup>st</sup>. Sunday.

Fresh and strong breeze from the West. Steering different courses. S.S.E. & S.S.W.  
at sunset shortened sail heading to the S.S.W. Filled a barrel with Slush.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Westward, heading to the S.S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading N.W.E. and N.W.

Lat 38.36 S.

Long 6.35 E.

Remarks Monday January 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. the Bark on different tack.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading W.S.W. and S.W.W.  
Latter part light & fresh breeze from the Westward backing, at 9 Am. heading N.W.W.  
saw a few Finbacks, and Killers, going to windward quick.

Lat 38.26 S.

Long 6.40 E.

Remarks Tuesday January 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the West heading N.W.W. all sail set, at about 3.30 Pm  
saw two Whales going to windward very quick, called them Wright Whales.  
at sunset shortened sail to double rased topsails, jib and Spanker.

Middle part light breeze from West backing the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. veering South & Eastward, heading West & W.S.W.

Lat 38.02 S.

Long 5.15 E.

Remarks Wednesday January 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from East veering Northward. Steering W.S.W. at 2 Pm. hauled by the  
wind heading N.W. & N.W.W. at sunset shortened sail the same as last evening.

Middle part strong breeze from the North, the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W.W. heading to the S.W.E. in the morn-  
ing fog, with some rain. set all sail thick weather.

Lat 37.07 S.

Long 5.01 E.

Remarks Thursday January 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. thick misty weather, heading N.W. & N.W.E.  
saw 4 humpbacks. at sunset furl'd light sails & double rased the topsails.

Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the  
S.W. veering Westward. steering N.W.E. thick weather and fog squalls.

Lat 35.23 S.

Long 4.48 E.

116  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. 11<sup>th</sup> New Bedford

Remark Friday January 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. S.W. Steering N. N. E. at 2 P.m. steering N. N. E. saw two humpbacks going quick to windward. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the S. S.W. steering N. N. E.  
Latter part light baffling breeze from the Eastward heading N. N. E. & North.

Salt 34.14 S.

Song 4.46 E.

Remark Saturday January 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North and Westward heading N. E. to North. at sunset furled light sails, &c. with a light breeze from the N. S.W. heading to the N. W.

Middle and Latter part light air baffling with calms.

Salt 33.55 S.

Song 4.30 E.

Remark Sunday January 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the N.W. baffling with calms. The Bark on different tack. at sunset furled the light sails, & hauled up the courses.

Middle and Latter parts light air and calms.

Salt 33.50 S.

Song 4.41 E.

Remark Monday January 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the N.W. The Bark heading to the N. E.

Middle part light air from the N.W. heading to the N. N. E.

Latter part the same. employed scraping and drying the Whalebone.

Salt 33.21 S.

Song 4.41 E.

Remark Tuesday January 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the N.W. baffling Westward heading N. N. E. to N. W. W. at sunset furled light sails and mainsail heading to the N. W. W.

Middle part light breeze from the West baffling heading to the N. W.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. steering N. W. W. drying the Whalebone.

Salt 32.34 S.

Song 3.59 E.

Remark Wednesday January 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward baffling to S.W. heading N. W. W. to W. S.W. at sunset shortened sail. saw a grampus. saw a spout at sunset.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. The Bark on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the W. S.W.

employed drying Whalebone took the Main Boat in on deck to repair.

Salt 32.10 S.

Song 3.16 E.

117

Bensford, Mags. Capt<sup>l</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A. I. 1871.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday January 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW. heading to the W. SW. employed repairing the boat also drying, and bundling the Whalebone.

Middle part light breeze from the Western baffling heading Northward. Latter part light breeze from the SW baffling heading to the SW. employed drying the Whalebone belonging to Barks President.

Lat 32.10 S.

Long 2.08 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday January 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the SW. heading SW by W & W. SW. finished repairing the boat. saw a small white water, saw no more of it. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light wind from the SW baffling the Bark on different tack. Latter part fresh breeze from the Western heading SW by W.

Lat 32.02 S.

Long 00.48 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday January 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh and light breeze from the W. SW. heading to the SW. one sail in sight. at 3 Pm spoke the Stereomphrodite Brig F. B. Moore, of Boston, Captain Eldridge. 3 months out. clear. reports seeing a large Com Whale yesterday. at sunset shortened sail heading to the NW.

Middle part light breeze from W. SW. the Bark on different tack. Latter part light breeze from the W. SW. baffling to the SW. heading to the SE. at 6 Am steering E. SE. considerable swell on. saw two pieces of squid.

Lat 31.47 S.

Long 00.45 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday January 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the SW. steering E. SE. at sunset shortened sail. hauled by the wind heading W. SW. a heavy swell on.

Middle part light wind from the SW. heading Westward. Latter part light wind from the W. SW. heading to the SW.

Lat 31.45 S.

Long 00.11 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday January 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the W. SW. heading to the NW.

Middle part light wind from the W. SW. heading to the NW. Latter part light breeze from the W. SW. heading to the NW. at 7.30 Am. tacked and headed Southward. with all sail set. and nothing to be seen.

Lat 31.13 S.

Long 00.12 W.

## Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona, of New Bedford

Remark' Tuesday January 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward, heading Southward, somewhat squally.  
 at 4 Pm the wind veered to the South with a fresh breeze heading to the S.E.  
 at 5 Pm tacked & steered West, at sunset shortened sail, & headed W by S.

Middle part light wind from the South, steering West.  
 Latter part light breeze from the South baffling Eastward, steering West & N.W.

Salt 31<sup>st</sup> 34 S.Long 1<sup>st</sup> 34 W.Remark' Wednesday January 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the Southward, steering W.S.W. and West  
 at sunset furled the light sails, and hauled up the mainsail.

Middle part light breeze from the Southward baffling, steering West.  
 Latter part light air baffling from South and Eastward, steering West.  
 sent down the mainsail for repairs.

Salt 31<sup>st</sup> 59 S.Long 1<sup>st</sup> 46 W.Remark' Thursday January 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calms, heading Northward, finished the mainsail and bent it.

Middle part light air and calms.  
 Latter part light baffling air from Eastward, steering Westward  
 sent down the Foresail for repairs.

Salt 31<sup>st</sup> 59 S.Long 2<sup>nd</sup> 00 W.Remark' Friday January 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air with calms, steering West, finished the Foresail.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. steering West.  
 Latter part light breeze from the S.E. baffling steering West saw porpoises & employed repairing the old fit, to make a main topmast staysail of

Salt 32<sup>nd</sup> 18 S.Long 2<sup>nd</sup> 30 W.Remark' Saturday January 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. steering West, saw porpoises, at sunset  
 furled the light sails, and hauled up the mainsail.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. steering W.N.W.  
 Latter part light breeze from the S.E. baffling Eastward  
 the Bark steering W.S.W. put the Puzzen topmast staysail  
 up for a main top gallant staysail, and the old fit  
 for a main topmast staysail.

Salt 32<sup>nd</sup> 30 S.Long 3<sup>rd</sup> 52 W.

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel H. Davis, A.D. 1871.

Remark' Sunday January 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Sight breeze from the East steering W. SW. at sunset furled the light sails.  
Middle part light breeze from the East bearing Northward. steering W. SW.  
Latter part light wind from the N.E. baffling to the W. steering W. SW. and heading W. SW.

Lat 32.45 S.  
Long 71.40 W.

Remark' Monday January 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the Westward. baffling heading W. SW. to South. at about 6 Am  
were round and headed to the N.W. furled the mainsail. had a squall at sunset.  
Middle part strong breeze from the S. SW. heading Westward.  
Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. heading W. N. W. saw one sail a  
Merchantman heading to the S.E.

Lat 33.00 S.  
Long 5.50 W.

Remark' Tuesday January 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the W. SW. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S. SW. with squalls. heading Westward.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S. SW. blowing, baffling to the South. the  
bark heading West and W. SW. saw one sail to windward in the morning.

Lat 33.03 S.  
Long 7.35 W.

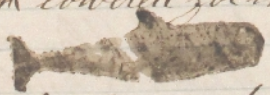
Remark' Wednesday January 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the South heading W. SW. at sunset furled the light sails.  
Middle part light breeze from the S. S.E. heading to the S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the South baffling heading W. SW. to S. SW. saw  
a small squid and a swell fish.

Lat  
Long

Remark' Thursday January 26<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S.E. baffling with calms. the bark steering S. SW.  
Middle part light air from Southward. with calms heading W. SW.  
Latter part light air from the S.E. with calms. heading to the S.W.  
saw Black fish lowered for them and captured one.



Lat 33.30 S.  
Long 7.47 W.

Remark' Friday January 27<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at sunset furled light sails.  
Middle part light baffling breeze from South & East. bark on different tacks.  
Latter part light air from the East baffling to S.E. steering S. SW. employed  
boiling. the Black fish made two barrels of oil.

Lat 33.47 S. Long 7.56 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona, of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday January 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.E. steering S.S.W. saw a grampus.  
Middle part light air from the Eastward steering S.S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the Eastward, veering Northward. steering  
S.S.W. one sail in sight a Whaling Bark

Lat 34.37 S.  
Long 7.36 W.

Remarks Sunday January 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Northward, heading Eastward. saw a grampus  
breaching. at about 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon, of  
Dartmouth, Capt. Hazard, having taken 170 bl. sperm oil since  
leaving St. Helena. At sunset double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W.W. heading to the S.E.  
Latter part light baffling breeze from the S.W. the Bark on different  
track. Had a rain squall. the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon, in sight.

Lat  
Long

Remarks Monday January 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the S.W. the Bark heading North to S.E.  
Middle part the wind veered to the E.S.E. heading Northward.

Latter part fresh breeze from the E.S.E. steering W.N.W. and West.  
Saw two sails in the morning, also saw a small white water.

Lat 34.26 S.  
Long 7.52 W.

Remarks Tuesday January 31<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the E.S.E. baffling, with glass, steering West.  
at 6 P.M. steering W.N.W. & S.

Middle part fresh breeze from the E.S.E. baffling, steering W.N.W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the E.S.E. squally in the morning.  
the Bark steering W.N.W. & S. saw porpoises.

Lat 35.52 S.  
Long 9.41 W.

Remarks Wednesday February 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the North and Eastward, baffling somewhat squally  
with wind & rain, the Bark steering W.N.W. & S. and W.N.W.

Middle part light baffling breeze from the Westward  
veering Southward. the Bark heading N.W.W. to W.N.W.  
Latter part light baffling air from the South veering Eastward the  
Bark steering W.N.W.

Lat 36.08 S.  
Long 10.23 W.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark' Thursday February 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air and calm, at 5 Pm. light air from the South, steering W & S.  
Middle part light air from the South veering Eastward, steering W & S.  
Latter part light air from the East, baffling Northward, steering W & S. at 9 Pm.  
saw the Island Tristan de Acunah, bearing W & S, at noon calm weather.  
had a light drizzling rain squall from the SW that killed all the wind.

Salt

Song

Remark' Friday February 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air & calm, at about 4 Pm. light breeze from West, heading on different tack.  
Middle part light & fresh breeze baffling the wind veering Southward.  
at midnight strong breeze from the South, heading West and W & S & S.  
Latter part strong breeze from the South baffling heading W & S & S. & West.  
the Island Tristan de Acunah in sight. 2 points off the weather bow.

Salt 36.48 S.

Song 12.15 W.

Remark' Saturday February 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh baffling breezes from the Southward, heading to the Westward, the  
Island Tristan de Acunah, and Inaccessable, in sight to windward.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the Southward, working toward the Island.  
Latter part light baffling winds, at 2.30 Pm. went ashore to trade. one boat  
went in fishing, received on board 40 sacks potatoes, 1 bullock dressed,  
5 geese, and a few small articles, sent ashore 1 ky powder. 2 gall  
molasses, about 20 pieces of cloth, and a topsail sheet chain.

Salt

Song

Remark' Sunday February 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breezes the Wash standing off and on at the settlement.  
at 5 Pm all on board, caught a good quantity of fish.  
Middle part light breeze from the SW, steering E, N E.  
Latter part light breeze from the SW, steering to the E, N E. saw  
a Merchantman steering Eastward. the Island in sight.

Salt 36.04 S.

Song 10.59 W.

Remark' Monday February 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S W, steering E, N E, and N E & E.  
Middle part light breeze from the SW, steering N E & E.  
Latter part light wind from the W S W steering N E & E. employed  
salting meat, breaking out Slops, fresh water &c.

Salt 35.44 S.

Song 9.40 W.

122  
Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford

Remark' Tuesday February 7<sup>th</sup>.

Sight wind from the West steering E by S. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part light & fresh breeze from the Westward steering E. S. & S.  
Latter part light and fresh breeze from the Westward, baffling to the SW.  
The Bark steering E by S. S. and S. E. rove new main top gallant  
halcyards and put the old ones for fore top gallant halcyards.

Satt

Song

Remark' Wednesday February 8<sup>th</sup>.

Sight and fresh breeze from the N. W. baffling Southward steering S. E.  
at sunset took in light sails. Galed mainsail & double reefed the topsail.  
Middle part light breeze from the S. E. baffling the Bark on different tack!  
Latter part light baffling breeze from the S. E. and Eastward heading to the S. W.  
at 7.30 Am steering to the N. E. with a light breeze from the E. S. E.

Satt

Song

Remark' Thursday February 9<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the E. S. E. baffling heading to the N. E. at 6 Pm  
Tacked and headed to the South. at sunset all sail set.  
Middle part light breeze from the E. S. E. heading to the South.  
Latter part light breeze from the East baffling Northward heading South to S. E.

Satt

Song

Remark' Friday February 10<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the N. E. baffling Northward heading S. E. to East.  
Middle part light breeze veering Westward steering E. S. E.  
Latter part light breeze from the W. S. W. steering E. N. E. at 11.30 Am spoke the  
Hermaphrodite Brig F. H. Moore, of Boston. Captain Eldridge, having  
seen nothing since seeing her nearly a month ago.

Satt

Song

Remark' Saturday February 11<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S. W. heading to the N. W. gaming with the Brig  
F. H. Moore, at sunset shortened sail, saw a Merchantman steering to the S.  
Middle part light breeze from the S. W. baffling heading Westward.  
Latter part squally in the morning. at 7 Am light breeze from the S. S. W.  
heading Westward. one sail in sight.

Satt

Song

New Bedford Mass. Capt Samuel A. Davis, A.D. 1871.

123

Remark' Sunday February 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling Westward. The Bark on the Port tack. A duck tacked and headed to the Southward. one sail in sight.

Middle part light & fresh breeze from West heading to S.W.

Latter part fresh breeze from the West baffling. The Bark on different tack.

Satt 34.30 S.

Song 7.45 W.

Remark' Monday February 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. saw one sail to leeward.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. the Bark on different tack.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. baffling. The Bark on different tack.

saw a merchantman steering to the S.E. also a Whaling Brig. steering to S.E.

Satt 34.22 S.

Song 7.55 W.

Remark' Tuesday February 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading Northward. At about 1.30 P.m. spoke the Hermaphrodite Brig. Starlight of New Bedford Capt. Croft. 7 months out 160 bl. Spem Oil. saw another Hermaphrodite Brig. to windward. supposed to be the H. H. Moore of Boston Capt. Redridge. steering to the S.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.W.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. baffling heading to the N.W.E. at 7.30 A.M. tacked and headed to the Westward. one sail in sight. saw a finback.

Satt 33.14 S.

Song

Remark' Wednesday February 15<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. heading West. squally. at 4 P.m. shortened sail. the wind veered to N.W. in a squall. wore round & headed to the N.W.E.

Middle part light breeze veering to the S.W. the Bark on the Port tack.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at about 7 A.M. light breeze from the S.E. steering West. saw a merchantman bound to the S.E.

Satt

Song

Remark' Thursday February 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering West at 2 P.m. fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. saw grampus heaving. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong breeze from the N.W. with squalls. The

Bark on different tack. Close reefed the topsails & furler foresail.

Latter part strong wind from the N.W. baffling Westward heading N.W.E. to North had some thick weather. with drizzling fog squalls.

Satt

Song

124  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford

Remark Friday February 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the West baffling to W. SW. heading N. W. W. to S. W.  
Middle part light breeze veering to S. E. heading from S. W. to S. W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S. E. heading to the S. W. thick weather  
with drizzling rain. at 6.30 Am. steering W. S. W. thick & rainy weather.

Salt

Song

Remark Saturday February 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S. E. steering W. S. W. thick drizzling rainy  
weather, at sunset hoisted the fore topsail & headed to the South.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the E. S. E. heading South.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward, steering N. W. the wind veering  
Northward, thick weather, at noon wind North heading Westward.

Salt 34.28 S.

Song

Remark Sunday February 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the N. W. heading to the S. W. at 4 Pm. had  
a rain squall, with a fresh breeze from the N. W. W. heading to the N. E.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the North with squalls of rain  
and rain. The Bark heading to the N. E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the North heading N. E. to E. N. E.  
thick weather with light drizzling rain.

Salt 34.00 S.

Song 9.15 W.

Remark Monday February 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North heading Westward, had a little fog  
Middle part light breeze from the N. W. baffling, heading to the S. W.  
Latter part light baffling air & calm. at 9 Am. light air from the Northward  
heading to the Eastward, had a few light drizzling fog squalls.

Salt

Song

Remark Tuesday February 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the North baffling with light drizzling fog squalls, the  
Bark heading Eastward, at sunset stowed sail heading to the N. E.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading Eastward.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N. W. W. heading to the N. E. at  
5.30 Am. saw gumpuses, spouting and breaching.

Salt

Song

New Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel K. Davis, A.D. 1871.

Remark Wednesday February 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to N.E. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E.

Salt

Song

Remark Thursday February 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward, steering E.S.E. saw a cormorant breaching.  
At sunset furled the light sails. Filled a bl with slush.  
Middle part light breeze veering Southward, steering E.S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the South veering Eastward heading E.S.E. to E.N.E.

Salt

Song

Remark Friday February 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. at sunset furled the light sails.  
Middle part light breeze from S.E. baffling heading East to N.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E.

Salt

Song

Remark Saturday February 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the East baffling heading to the N.E. picking over potatoes.  
At sunset tacked & headed Southward, furled the light sails.  
Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading South & S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the E.N.E. heading to the S.E.

Salt 31.46 S.

Song 3.50 W.

Remark Sunday February 26<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh & light breeze from the N.E. heading S.E. to E.S.E. at sunset double reefed the topsails, heading Eastward.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.E. heading Eastward.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W.E. heading Eastward.

Salt 31.45 S.

2.17 W.

Remark Monday February 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W.E. steering E.S.E.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.W.E. steering E.S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.E. baffling, steering E.S.E.  
saw several schools of porpoises.

Salt 31.51 S.

Song 00.44 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New

Remark Tuesday February 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering E.S.E. saw porpoises, at sunset  
furled light sails, and hauled up the courses.  
Middle part light breeze the wind veering Westward, steering E.S.E.  
Latter part squall in the morning, at 6 Am fresh breeze from the  
South baffling heading E.S.E. to East. saw porpoises

Salt

Song

Remark Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh & light breeze from the S.S.E. baffling heading East to E.N.E.  
at sunset shortened sail. squalls hanging around in the horizon.  
Middle part fresh breeze from S.S.E. the bark on different tack.  
Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. baffling with fog squalls, and thick  
weather heading Southward. the old jib stay parted. fitted the  
new jib stay, and put it out. thick weather with drizzling rain squalls.

Salt

Song

Remark Thursday March 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Strong breeze from the Eastward, with drizzling rain, squalls, heading  
South and S.S.E. thick & wet weather.

Middle part strong breeze from E.N.E. heading to S.E.  
Latter part strong breeze from E.N.E. veering Northward heading S.E. and E.S.E.

Salt

Song

Remark Friday March 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.N.E. steering E.S.E. some swell on.  
Middle part light breeze veering North & Westward, steering E.S.E.  
Latter part light air from Westward, steering E.S.E. saw porpoises.

Salt

Song

Remark Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the West, steering E.S.E. at sunset furled light sails.  
Middle part light air and calm, steering E.S.E.  
Latter part light air from the N.N.E. steering E.S.E.

Salt

Song

Remark Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North veering Westward, steering E.S.E.  
Middle part the same. Latter part light air from the  
N.N.E. steering E.S.E.

Salt

Song

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel B. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark! Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Northward. Steering E. S. & M. calm.

Middle part light air from E. S. E. the Bark on different tack!

Satter part light breeze from E. S. E. heading North. washed the Bark. outside.

Salt

Song

Remark! Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the E. S. E. heading Northward

Middle part light air and calm.

Satter part light air from the Northward the Bark on different tack!

Salt

Song

Remark! Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North the Bark on different tack. saw a white water.

Middle part light baffling breeze from N. W. to North. the Bark. heading N. S. E. to E. S. E.

Satter part light breeze from the North heading E. S. E.

Salt 29.59 S.

Song

Remark! Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North baffling to N. W. heading E. S. E. to N. S. E.

Middle part light baffling air from N. W. heading Northward.

Satter part light baffling air from Northward. the Bark on different tack!

Salt

Song

Remark! Friday March 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North heading to the E. S. E. a few Jay squalls.

Middle part light baffling air with calm.

Satter part light baffling air from the S. E. steering N. W. misty weather.

Salt

Song

Remark! Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the S. E. steering N. W. & W. misty at intervals.

Middle part light baffling breeze from the S. E. steering N. W. & W.

Satter part light baffling breeze from the S. E. steering N. W. & W. saw grouse.

Salt

Song

Remark! Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. E. baffling Eastward. steering N. W. & W.

had a few light drizzling fog flairs. having very moderate weather.

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the North baffling heading N.W. to N.E.W.  
 Satt 2.8.22 S.  
 Long 00.22 W.

Remark' Monday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the North baffling the Bark on different tack.  
 Middle part light air and calm.  
 Latter part light air from the S.E. baffling steering N.W.E.

Satt

Long

Remark' Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.E. baffling steering N.W.E. at 3 Pm. steering North.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind with glow steering North.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind baffling with glow steering North.

Satt

Long

Remark' Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind baffling with glow steering North at 3 Pm steering N.W.E.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering N.W.E.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind baffling steering N.W.E.

Satt

Long

Remark' Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind steering N.W.E. saw one sail.  
 Middle part light trade wind steering N.W.E.  
 Latter part light trade wind baffling steering N.W.E. saw one sail.

Satt

Long

Remark' Friday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind steering N.W.E. hauled up foresail & mainsail.  
 Middle part light trade wind steering N.W.E.  
 Latter part light trade with squalls steering N.W.E. coopered the Bark.

Satt 2.1.18 S.

Long

Remark' Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind baffling steering N.W.E. at about 3.30 Pm steering N.W.E. at sunset hauled the fore staysail & mainsail.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering N.W.E.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind steering N.W.E.

Satt 12.13 S.

Long

129

Bedford, Major Capt Samuel S. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark' Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade wind steering N.W.E. saw a large school of porpoises, and  
one sail. at sunset the bark under whole topsail & foresail. Steering N.W.W.  
Middle part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. one merchantman in sight.  
Lat 17.45 S.  
Long 5.54 W.

Remark' Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. at sunset double reefed the topsails.  
Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Latter part light trade wind heading S.W. at 6.30 Am steering N.W.W. porpoises  
Lat  
Long

Remark' Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup>.  
Light trade wind steering N.W.W. at sunset furled mainsail and light  
sail. hauled by the wind heading to the S.W.  
Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind steering different courses North to West. 3  
sails in sight two of them Whalers. Cruising.  
Lat 17.20 S.  
Long 5.10 W.

Remark' Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>.  
Fresh trade wind steering by the wind to the S.W. at 1 Pm spoke Bark  
Nautilus of New Bedford Captain Smith. 200 Whale Oil & 20 Sperm  
Oil since leaving St Helena last November. came with her, the  
Bark Gazelle of New Bedford Captain Gifford in sight to windward.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the E.W.E.  
Latter part the same. saw porpoises. Two Whaling Barks in sight.  
Lat  
Long

Remark' Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup>.  
Fresh trade wind heading to the E.W.E. at sunset spoke Bark  
Gazelle of New Bedford Captain Gifford. nearly 5 months out with  
23-1/2 W sperm Oil. hauled up the courses & furled the light sails.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh & light trade. Glazy. heading to the S.W.  
Lat  
Long

Remark' Friday March 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh and light trade wind Glazy. heading to the S.W. at sunset  
double reefed the topsails. wore round & headed E.W.E.

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Middle part light breeze S.E. heading E.N.E. and East  
 Latter part light trade wind, at 7 Am steering North, saw two sails.

Satt

Sony

Remark' Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind with a few light drizzling rain squalls, the Bark steering North, at 1.30 Pm saw the Island St Helena, ahead, furled light sails &c.

Middle part the same. The Bark on different tack.

Latter part light trade wind with a few light drizzling rain squall the Bark steering N.W. towards the Island, at about 11 Am went ashore at Jamestown St Helena, for Letters &c. The Bark 'Driver' of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Snell, Leonidas of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Stickney, Cape Horn Pigeon of Dartmouth Capt<sup>n</sup> Hazard, are here at anchor.

Satt

Sony

Remark' Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind the Bark standing off & on at Jamestown, St Helena, at 5 Pm the boat returned on board, received on board 20 lb of Beef & 4 bunches of vegetables, at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Eastward.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the Southward.

Satt

Sony

Remark' Monday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, heading Southward the Island in sight, saw a Merchant Bark: at sunset wore round and headed Eastward.

Middle part light trade wind strong, heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward, at 8 Am tacked and headed to the S.W. The Island St Helena in sight.

Satt

Sony

Remark' Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind heading to S.W. towards the Island saw the Shipping at 4 Am tacked and headed Eastward, at sunset furled the light sails.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward.

Latter part strong trade wind with squalls, heading Eastward at 8.30 Am wore round and headed to the S.W.

Satt 15.30 S.

Sony 4.51 W.

Bedford Mass. Capt<sup>r</sup> Samuel H. Davis. A.D. 1841.

131

Remark<sup>s</sup> Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading to S.W. at sunset saw the Island bearing N.E.  
Middle part strong trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Latter part strong trade wind heading to the S.W. St Helena in sight to  
Seaward. saw a Whaling Bark to windward heading Eastward. saw porpoises.

Salt

Song

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading to the S.W. at 2 P.M. tacked and headed E. N.E.  
at sunset double reefed the topsails. heading East. the Island in sight  
Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward.  
Latter part strong trade wind blowing with squalls heading South to S.W.  
saw one sail to windward a Whaler. the Island in sight.

Salt 16.52 S.

Song 5.37 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>.

Strong trade wind with blowing flaws. the Bark heading to the S.W.  
at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part strong trade wind with squalls. the Bark on different tacks.  
Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls. heading to the S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind blowing. the Bark heading N.W.E. saw one sail heading  
to the Southward. at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the N.E.  
Latter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. the Island in  
sight. saw plenty porpoises. one merchantman in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. at sunset tacked and headed  
to the N.E. hauled the light sails.

Middle and latter part light trade the Bark on different tack.

Salt

Song

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air from Eastward blowing with calms. the Bark on different tack.  
Middle and latter part the same. the Island in sight.

Salt

Song

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford

Remark' Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Light air with calms the Bark heading Eastward the Island bearing to the N.E. one sail in sight, at sunset furled the light sails, &c.

Middle part light air with calms, heading Eastward  
Latter part light air & calms heading East, 3 sails in sight, saw porpoise

Satt

Song

Remark' Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.E. heading East, 5 sails in sight 4 of them Whales. At sunset spoke Bark Nautilus, Captain Smith having seen nothing since seeing her last she was gaming with Brig Starlight Captain Crape. Jaded light sails &c. the Bark Globe, and Bark Robert Morrison are gaming. The Bark Robert Morrison took a small whale last Thursday.

Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward.  
Latter part light and fresh trade wind, with squalls, heading to the S.W. the Island in sight and several sails, filled this with blusk.

Satt

Song

Remark' Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind heading to S.W. saw several sails, and caught some Albacore &c. to salt down, at sunset furled light sails & hauled up the courses.

Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part fresh trade wind blazy, & baffling heading to the E.S.E. saw two Whaling Barks, the Nautilus and Bark Globe.

Satt

Song

Remark' Friday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh Trade wind heading to the Southward saw three sails. At sunset furled light sail & hauled up the course, steering to the N.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading Southward.  
Latter part light trade wind steering North, two Whales & Land in sight.

Satt

Song

Remark' Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind steering N.E. at 2 P.m. spoke Brig Starlight of New Bedford Captain Crape. at 4 P.m. spoke Bark Nautilus of New Bedford Captain Smith, at sunset furled the light sails.

Middle part light trade wind steering N.E. & N.  
Latter part light and fresh trade wind with squalls, at 8.30 P.m. anchored off Jamestown St Helena in 14 fathoms bottom and 60 fathoms cable.

133

Bedford. Mass. Capt<sup>r</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remarks' Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with squally rain. Employed washing the deck &c.  
Middle & Satter part fresh trade wind with rain, squalls. Most all of the  
crew here on shore last evening and to day.

Remarks' Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with squalls of rain. part of the ship's company on shore, James  
Thierman ashore in prison. For creating a disturbance on shore Saturday night.  
Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm all on board except James Thierman.  
Satter part light trade wind. Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks' Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed in ship's duty, received on board a few callaggs &c  
and a quarter of Mutton. at sunset James Thierman came on board.

Middle part light trade wind.

Satter part the same. The watch all on board in the morning. The  
Starboard went ashore on liberty. employed turning head gear &c.

Remarks' Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind John Cord has been trying to get his clothes  
ashore. Found part of them on the body of John Green who he wanted  
to take them on shore for him. Stopped him from securing them ashore.  
this John Cord. has showed every indication of trying to desert.

Middle part light trade with a few rain squalls.

Satter part light trade. the watch all on board in the morning.  
excepting Joseph M Meander who was killed last evening, about  
dusk during a disturbance of some description. a part of the  
ship's company has gone ashore today to attend the funeral. at 10  
Pm discovered John Cord trying to desert the Bark, he being overboard,  
swimming towards the shore. lowered a boat, apprehended him, took  
him on board, and put him in Irons.

Remarks' Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind the body of Joseph M Meander was buried this  
afternoon. at sunset some of the crew came on board.  
Middle part strong trade at 10 Pm all on board but two

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Latter part fresh trade wind, with squalls, took John Cords out of irons, and set him to work. employed breaking out oil, to ship on board, Bark Robert Morrison, of New Bedford, Captain Macomber, received on board, 4 sacks of Onions,

## Remark' Friday April 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, with squalls, employed breaking out and coopersing the oil, at sunset put John Cords in irons for the night. The Starboard watch has gone ashore for the evening.

Middle part fresh trade at 10 Pm all on board.

Latter part fresh trade wind employed coopersing the oil, &c.

## Remark' Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind employed coopersing the oil &c. the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm. the watch all on board.

Latter part light trade wind employed cleaning the iron work outside received on board 1 rib of Mutton, and a doz cabbage, & some fruit, sent Joseph M. Meander of Sects ashore to the American Consul.

## Remark' Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed painting iron work outside red, the Bark Sacramento of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Robbins & the Bark John D. West of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Manchester arrived to day the Triton of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Snell is standing off & on, at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light trade at 10 Pm all on board.

Latter part the same. a part of the crew have gone ashore.

## Remark' Monday April 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.

Middle part light trade wind at 10 Pm all on board.

Latter part light trade wind, employed painting the Bosh, Black, and doing other small jobs.

New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1871. 135

Remark' Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, employed painting, at sunset Starboard watch went ashore.  
Middle part light trade wind at 10 P.M. all on board.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, the Starboard watch went ashore on  
Liberty, employed painting &c. sent ashore 3 bbl's of Slush.

Remark' Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed painting &c.

Middle part fresh trade wind with glass.  
Latter part light trade wind, delivered to Bark John T. West of  
New Bedford, 2 lighter loads of Whale Oil. The watch all on board.

Remark' Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed breaking out Oil and coopersing it, the  
Starboard watch went ashore for the evening. Bark Sacramento sailed at sunset.

The Bark John T. West, of New Bedford Captain Manchester has  
taken on board from Bark Demonna 7836 gall' Whale Oil.

Middle part light trade at 10 P.M. The watch all on board.

Latter part light trade employed coopersing the Oil, the Oil on board  
Bark John T. West is branded S. Deo de mona on each head, and numbered  
with marking iron on each head. 22 cask in all.

Remark' Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind, sent on board Bark George & Susan of New Bedford,  
Captain Smith, 2 lighter loads of Oil. at sunset the Starboard  
watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light trade at 10 P.M. the watch all on board,  
Latter part fresh trade wind employed breaking out & coopersing Oil.

Remark' Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind sent on board Bark George & Susan of New  
Bedford, Capt. Smith, 2 lighter loads of Sperm Oil. at sunset  
the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light trade, at 10 P.M. the watch all on board.  
Latter part, light breeze from the Westward, employed breaking  
out the Whale Oil from between deck and coopersing it.  
received on board about 25 bbl's of fresh beef, about 1 doz collars  
and a few Turnips & carrots.

## Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Remark Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind, employed coopersing the Oil and washing the  
 Deck, painted under the counters, at sunset Starboard <sup>watch</sup> went ashore for evening.

Middle part light trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind a part of the crew have gone ashore.

Remark Monday April 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, with flares & drizzling showers, laying at anchor.

Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Latter part fresh trade wind sent on board Bark George and Susan of  
 New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Smith 1 lighter load of Sperm Oil. Triton off & on.

Remark Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, with flares, sent on board Bark George and Susan,  
 of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Smith 2 lighter loads, one of Sperm & one of Whale  
 Oil, received from Bark George & Susan of New Bedford, Capt<sup>n</sup> Smith.

3 cask Bread, gauge = 268 = 262 = 280 = 4 cask Flour gauge 140 =  
 = 161 = 125 = 733 = 2 cask of Towline gauge 96 = 97 = 1 cask Cloth gauge

269 = 1 cask Sail gauge 288 = 1 cask Molasses, gauge 107. 12 Bl  
 Salt Beef = 22 Bl Salt Pork, delivered on board Bark George & Susan

of New Bedford for shipment to New Bedford 3868 gall of Whale Oil.

9507 gall of Sperm Oil, branded on each head with branding iron,  
 S. Desdemona, and numbered with marking iron also, on each head.

also 20 bundles Whalebone, marked Desdemona, on the batts both sides  
 with white paint, also 5 bundles Whalebone marked G & M. HOWLAND,

with ~~marking iron on one head, and with white paint on the other head,~~  
~~and numbered with white paint on the batt one side, also 1404 gall~~

of Whale Oil marked on one head with marking iron G & M. HOWLAND,

and marked G & M. HOWLAND, on the other head with white paint,  
 and numbered with marking iron, on each head. 76 cask all told.

at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm watch all on board  
 Latter part strong trade wind, employed stowing away provisions

and breaking out at the fore hatchway for shoals. Stowed  
 all the remaining shoals in the fore peak. a part of the shoals

Setta S<sup>r</sup> is stowed in stook head cask, marked R. ground tier

137

Belfast, Mayr. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A. S. 1871.

Remarks' Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind employed breaking out for shooks &c  
at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.  
Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Latter part fresh trade wind shower, employed setting up shooks'

Remarks' Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed setting up shooks'. The Bark President  
arrived. at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.  
Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, employed setting up shooks' &c.

Remarks' Friday April 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind employed setting up shooks'. at sunset the  
Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.  
Middle part light trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
received on board 1 box Bomb lances = 2 Piece guns = 4 cutting spades, 12 bundles  
Hoops = 2 boat anchors = 1 key Butter = 1 crow bar = part of a coal large rope made.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, employed setting up shooks' Slaying & stowing casks.

Remarks' Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed Slaying cask, and stowing the Ground tier.  
received on board 1 cask of Slag = 1 cask part full of corn & 4 empty cask  
three guages amounting to 1450 galls = and some clothing, = 1 copper Pump  
Middle part light wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Latter part light wind from Westward employed Slaying cask &c.

Remarks' Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from Westward employed Slaying cask & stowing Ground tier.  
at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.  
Middle part light air at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Latter part light breeze from the Westward. The Starboard watch  
went ashore on liberty.

# Remarks On Board Bark Derdemona of New Bedford

Remarks Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>.

Sight here from the Westward the Bark laying at anchor, received on board a Portuge from Bark George & Susan, Manuel Traya.

Middle part Light air.

Satter part light breeze from Westward, the watch all on board excepting Ernest Grotz & Bernard Haffer. John Cords has deserted the Bark sometime during the night as he was on board yesterday employed filling ground tier with salt water & setting up shooks. received on board from Bark George & Susan one Whale boat.

Middle part Light air.

Remarks Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Sight air from the Westward employed setting up shooks &c. the bark George & Susan sailed. At sunset starboard watch went ashore for the evening. Ernest Grotz & Bernard Haffer & John Cords have deserted.

Middle part light air at 10 Pm the watch all on board. Satter part light Westerly breeze employed setting up shooks. sent a raft of cask ashore for fresh water.

Remarks Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Sight air from Westward. Work on board the raft of fresh water employed setting up shooks and stowing away water at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light air at 10 Pm the watch all on board. Satter part light trade wind employed blazing cask and stowing water. sent a raft of cask ashore for fresh water. Ernest Grotz & Bernard Haffer & John Cords have deserted the Bark.

Remarks Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind with flows, took on board the raft of fresh water, received on board 20 sacks Irish potatoes, 12 Dumplings, and some old ship timber for fire wood, also received on board the 12 cask of Bread, that was stowed on board the Hulk Washington Irving, October 10<sup>th</sup>, 1870. At sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board. Satter part light trade wind employed stowing water, received on board 2 sacks Beans, and a few small stores. Salcatis Bayre, Pepper, & Raisins.

Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>m</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1874.

139

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, sent in a raft of cask for fresh water, employed stowing and breaking out provisions. took off the raft of fresh water, at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light air, at 10 Pm. the watch all on board. Latter part light air & calm. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, employed stowing away fresh water &c.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light Westerly air & calm. Employed stowing off & finished painting.

Middle part light air, and calm.

Latter part light Westerly air, the Starboard watch all on board in the morning. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, employed stowing water &c.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light Westerly air, employed washing the Bark &c. the Bark Robert Morrison of New Bedford, Capt<sup>m</sup> Macomber, sailed at sunset, received on board a piece of fresh beef, a few callages - 1 sack Beans, a few small stores.

Middle part light air & calm. William Cronk deserted.

Latter part light breeze at 7 Am the watch all on board excepting John J. Booker, John Green, John Kinley, Stephen Johnson, Ferdinand Connor, at 8 Am J. J. Booker & J. Green came on board.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday May 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze at dark John Kinley returned on board the Bark, William H. Cronk, Stephen Johnson, Ferdinand Connor, deserted.

Middle part light breeze.

Latter part light Westerly breeze, employed getting ready for sea. Earnest Smith, Bernard Haffey, John Curtis, William H. Cronk, Stephen Johnson, Ferdinand Connor, have deserted the Bark while at anchor here.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm, received on board 3 men names of Jellous Alexander Mudgett, Henry Williams, Faithful Waterworth, at sunset Captain Davis came on board with his family calm weather, sent a man ashore named Richard Geo. belonging to the Island, by American Consul, Streets.

Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Middle part light air & calms. The Bark laying at anchor. Latter part light baffling breeze. at daylight took the anchor. The Captain went ashore to ship the men. employed stowing anchors & cables received on board Richard Lee, shipped to the Bark Henry Williams. Alexander Muzzet - Joachim Fortuga, went ashore to be shipped to the Bark. at about 11 Am. Capt. Davis came on board & took his departure.

Remark' Wednesday May 10<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind heading East & E. N. the Bark Draco bound in. at sunset tacked and headed to the W. S. W. saw porpoises. Middle part light trade baffling the Bark on different tack. Latter part the same. Sighted a new cutting gall. saw two seals & porpoises.

Song

Remark' Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind baffling the Bark on different tack. made a new main topsail runner. at sunset the Island a short distance off. Middle part light trade wind baffling. Bark on different tack. Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward at 6.30 Am. tacked and headed to the S. W. the Island in sight saw the breakers on shore.

Song

Remark' Friday May 12<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind heading to the S. W. the Bark out South of the Island saw breakers on shore. at sunset caught a porpoise. saw a merchantman. Middle part light trade wind. the Bark on different tack. Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward at 12.30 Am. tacked to the S. W.

Song

Remark' Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind with calms. The Bark heading Southward. Island in sight. Middle part light baffling air from the S. W. heading to the S. E. Latter part light baffling breeze from the South heading Eastward. the Island in sight. employed breaking out for provisions &c.

141

Bedford Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.S. 1871.

Remark Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Southward, heading Eastward, at 2 Pm. tack'd to the S.W.

Middle & Latter part light baffling air, the Bark working Southward.

Lat 16.42 S.

Long 7.37 W.

Remark Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from the S.E. the Bark heading S.W. to S.W. by W.

Middle part light air from S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part light trade wind, heading to the S.W. at 7 Am saw a Sperm Whale spouting 4 points off the weather bow, 4 or 5 miles off, saw the whale spouting three risings, did not gain on the whale with the Bark. Lowered the Coats and went in pursuit of the whale, saw porpoises.



Lat 17.11 S.

Long 4.43 W.

Remark Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the boats looking for the whale about 1 Pm saw the whale, struck and killed the whale, at dusk took the whale alongside.

Middle part light trade wind, lying by the whale

Latter part light trade wind at daylight began to cut the whale in.

Lat 17.05 S.

Long

Remark Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, at 1 Pm had the head cut off, home in the body of the whale.

Middle part light trade heading N.E. employed cutting up blubber

Latter part fresh trade wind, employed cutting in the head & boiling head

Lat 17.00 S.

Long 5.10 W.

Remark Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the N.E. employed bailing the case, overboard, and boiling case, &c. at 4 Pm let the case go, boiling the body.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the N.E. boiling body.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. boiling, saw a merchantman.

Lat 16.45 S.

Long 4.51 W.

Remark Friday May 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading Southward, employed boiling the body, saw the carcass, at dusk cleaved down the tip of the &c.

Middle part light & fresh trade wind heading South.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading Northward, employed boiling head the Island St Helena in sight.

Lat

Long

17 142  
Remark' On Board Bark Serdemona of New

Remark' Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, heading Northward, employed boiling, at 4 P.  
By 10 round and headed S. E. The Island St Helena in sight.  
Middle part light trade wind heading S. W. boiling  
At latter part light trade wind, heading Southward boiling  
Satt 17.30 S.  
Long

Remark' Sunday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Light trade wind heading South, & S. E. boiling the fat down.  
At sunset, finished boiling the whale and washed off the deck.  
Middle part light trade wind, heading to the N. E.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading to the N. E.  
Satt 17.34 S.  
Long 5.12 W.

Remark' Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light trade wind, the Bark heading Southward.  
Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light trade wind heading to N. E. employed stowing the oil.  
Satt 17.24 S.  
Long

Remark' Tuesday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light trade wind, heading N. E. finished stowing the oil  
Stowed down by the gauges on the cask, about 148 barrels of  
Sperma Oil, one sail in sight off the lea bow, supposed a Whaler.  
Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light trade wind heading Northward, wind well Eastward.  
Satt 17.00 S.  
Long 5.16 W.

Remark' Wednesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind well to the E. E. heading Northward, the Island  
St Helena in sight ahead, at 3 P. tacked & headed S. E.  
Middle part light & fresh breeze blowing, heading to the S. E.  
Latter part light air & calm, employed coiling down whale line in a cask.  
Coiled a new line to the Starboard boat.  
Satt 17.23 S.  
Long 4.50 W.

Remark' Thursday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Light air, and calm, at 4 P. light air from the E. N. E.  
The Bark heading to the S. E.  
Middle & Latter parts light air and calms.

Batford, Mas. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark' Friday May 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm, ripped up the old fore topsail. saw porpoises.

Middle part light air from the Northward steering East

Satter part light air from S.E. heading Eastward. At 6.30 Am. saw a  
Sperm Whale about 4 points off the weather bow working to the N.W.W.  
at about 8 Am. lowered the boat, at 11 Am. struck him & saved him  
there was two Large Whales both working to the Seaward.



Salt 17.18 S.

Song 4.42 W.

Remark' Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm employed towing the Whale to the Boat at  
4.30 Pm took the whale alongside and began to cut at about  
6 Pm lashed down for the night. both head strops in & head chain

Middle part light air & calm. laying by the Whale.

Satter part fresh trade wind employed cutting, saw two merchantman  
an American merchantman, passed within hailing distance.

Salt

Song

Remark' Sunday May 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind finished cutting in the body. cleared away the  
yew, and started the try works boiling the body.

Middle part fresh trade wind. heading E by N. boiling body.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward employed cutting in  
the head. saw several merchantman & a finback.

Salt

Song

Remark' Monday May 29<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading E by N & E. N.E. finished boiling the  
case. employed boiling the head, &c.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading Eastward, boiling

Satter part fresh trade wind heading South & S.W. saw porpoises  
also several merchantman bound Northward, employed boiling.

Salt

Song

Remark' Tuesday May 30<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading S.W. boiling, saw several merchantman.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading South boiling

Satter part fresh trade wind heading South to S.W. boiling head.

Salt 17.10 S.

Song 4.37 W.

1744 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Wednesday May 31<sup>st</sup>.

Sight & fresh trade wind heading S.W. employed bailing head.  
Middle part light & fresh trade wind heading South finished bailing.  
 Latter part light baffling breeze with light drizzling squalls. the Bark on  
 At different tacks, set up 4 shocks! saw two merchantmen.  
 Lat 17.24 S.  
 Long 74.49 W.

Remark Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup>.

Sight trade wind heading to S.W. saw a finback.  
 Middle part light trade heading Southward. had a light shower.  
 Latter part light trade heading to the N.E. employed stowing down the oil.  
 Lat  
 Long

Remark Friday June 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Sight trade wind heading to the N.E. finished stowing the oil.  
 Stowed down to the gages on the cask 103 barrels 3 1/2 Galls Spam Oil.  
 At sunset the Bark heading East.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part squally trades in the morning heading South.  
 employed washing the Bark. saw two finbacks!  
 Lat 17.38 S.  
 Long 5.00 W.

Remark Saturday June 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Sight trade wind the Bark heading East. at sunset hauled  
 up the courses and furled the light sails.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward the wind baffling.  
 saw two finbacks. six merchantmen in sight.  
 Lat 17.00 S.  
 Long 4.40 W.

Remark Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind. at 3 Pm. boarded the merchant ship  
 Sep Gallant, of New York Capt<sup>n</sup> Phillips, bound to  
 Rotterdam, supplied her with 600 lb Bread & 2 lb Flour.  
 at sunset furled the light sails & hauled up the courses.  
 Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tacks  
 Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward. at 2.30  
 tacked to the Eastward. the Carpenter below ruptured, on  
 old complaint but out and cannot get it back again.  
 Lat 17.06 South. Long 4.48 W.

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1844.

Remark Monday June 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. saw three merchant vessels. at sunset the carpenter worse. made sail the bark steering N by W.

Middle part fresh trade wind steering N by W. at about 11 P.M. the carpenter got his rupture back again. hauled by the wind heading to the S.W. Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. employed hauling Taut the main top gallant & royal backstays, &c. saw porpoises.

Lat 17.50 S.

Long 5.10 W.

Remark Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. saw two merchantmen. at sunset tacked and headed to the E.N.E. shortened sail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the N.E.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the N.E. employed hauling Taut flying jib stay. fore top gallant backstay & shrouds, saw finback.

Lat

Long

Remark Wednesday June 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light & fresh trade wind, with squalls. The bark heading to the N.E. saw a finback. at sunset double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part fresh trade wind. The bark on different tack!

Latter part strong trade wind heading Southward.

Lat 17.30 S.

Long 4.50 W.

Remark Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading S by W. at sunset were round and headed to the N.E. the wind light. hauled up the mainsail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the E.N.E.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the N.E. & E.N.E.

Lat 17.06 S.

Long 4.45 W.

Remark Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the E.N.E. saw one sail. at sunset tacked and headed Southward. Sealed mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light trade wind. The bark on different tack!

Latter part light trade wind heading to the N.E. The Island St Helena in sight. saw a finback. broke out the Stays. at about 10 A.M. steering N.W.W. Towards the Island St Helena

Lat 16.36 S.

Long 5.05 W.

Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind steering N.W. & W. saw a Simback & one sail.  
 Middle part light trade wind steering N.W. & W.  
 Latter part light & fresh trade wind steering in for Jamestown St. Helena  
 At 9 Am the Captain went ashore, at noon the boat came on board  
 received on board 10 bags Irish Potatoes 60 lb. fresh Beef 1 doz  
 babbages 1 doz Turneps, the Bark President, Captain Almy, of  
 New Bedford is at anchor here having been out and taken 60 lb  
 sperm Oil since we left here May 9<sup>th</sup> also the Bark Frohman  
 of New Bedford is at anchor here Captain Little, bound home the bark  
 in came to day, the Frohman has taken freight 380 lbs from Bark President,  
 received on board 1 sack of Beans.

Remark Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind, the Bark standing off & on at 5 Pm the  
 Captain came on board and took his departure, heading to the Western  
 the Bark Frohman Capt Little & Bark President Capt Almy, have  
 both taken their anchors, the Frohman is bound direct home.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind, strong heading to the S.W.  
 Satt 12. 21 S.  
 Seng 6. 30 W.

Remark Monday June 12<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading S.W. to S.W. at 2 Pm tacked and  
 headed Eastward, at sunset reset the topsails, one sail in sight to leeward  
 Middle part strong trade wind heading East to E.S.E. strong  
 Latter part light & fresh trade wind with squalls, the wind backing  
 heading East to E.N.E. saw several Simbacks & one merchantman.  
 the Island in sight bearing N.E. & W distance about 45 miles.  
 at 11.45 Am saw a large white water, which proved to be Sperm Whales.



Remark Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup>.

Sight & fresh trade wind heading to E.N.E. Sperm Whales in sight to  
 windward, working to leeward. at 2 Pm lowered the boats and  
 succeeded in capturing one, at dark took the whale alongside.  
 there was a school of Blackfish among them. the Whales were  
 breaching & spouting, one sail in sight to leeward heading to S.W.  
 Middle part light trade wind, laying by the whale, employed  
 getting the cutting gear up &c.

147

Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel H. Davis. A. D. 1871.

Latter part light trade baffling at daylight began to cut the whale. at 10 Am. finished cutting. made sail & headed to the S.W. the Bark President of New Bedford, Capt. Almy, passed close to us to the leeward. one Merchantsman and the Island in sight, saw several finback.

Satt 16.47 S.

Song 5.50 W.

Remark' Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading to the S.W. employed cutting up blubber, &c. the Bark President and the Island in sight at sunset.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tack. baffling. Latter part fresh trade wind, employed separating the yunk & ease the Bark President in sight to leeward. at 6.30 Am. saw Sperr. Whales ahead and off the weather bow, going to leeward. at 7.30 Am. lowered for the whales and succeeded in capturing ten. Amun had them alongside.



Satt 17.13 S.

Song 5.46 W.

Remark' Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed boiling, ease, cutting up yunk, and boiling.

Middle part fresh trade wind, lying to the Whales, boiling.

Latter part fresh trade, employed boiling and cutting in. saw finback one sail in sight off the weather quarter, supposed to be cutting a whale.

Satt 17.07 S.

Song 6.00 W.

Remark' Friday June 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed boiling and cutting, finished cutting.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Eastward, boiling.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward, boiling, and clearing away one of the heads. one sail in sight to windward, boiling, the Island in sight.

Satt 16.25 S.

Song 5.45 W.

Remark' Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed boiling the head, one Mader, and the Island in sight. at sunset, were round and headed to the S.W.

Middle part strong Trade wind, heading S.W. & S.W. boiling.

Latter part strong Trade wind heading Southward. at 8.30 Am. were round and headed to the S.E. employed boiling and clearing away a case and yunk. one sail in sight to leeward, supposed to be Bark President, also the Island St Helena in sight.

Satt

Song

148

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford

## Remark Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong & fresh trade wind, employed boiling, saw a merchant man, the Bark heading to the N.E. the Island St Helena in sight. Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the N.E. at 10.30 P.M. were round and headed to S.W. finished boiling. Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. a whaling brig in sight, also the Island St Helena

Lat 16.42 S.

Long

## Remark Monday June 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with squalls, heading to the S.W. at about 2.30 P.M. spoke the Brig Steamer Smith of Boston, Capt. Senter, 6 months out. 40 bl sperm oil, the Island St Helena in sight, saw Simbeck. Middle part fresh trade with squalls, the Bark on different tack. Latter part fresh trade wind, heading to the E.W.E. employed cutting up sheek, and breaking out, the Steamer Smith & Island St Helena in sight.

Lat 16.38 S.

Long

## Remark Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading to the E.W.E. employed breaking out &c. at sunset were round and headed to the S.W. the Island in sight. Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W. Latter part fresh trade wind, heavy, heading to the S.W. employed stowing down the oil, saw one sail and the Island.

Lat 16.38 S.

Long

## Remark Wednesday June 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. employed stowing the oil. Middle part fresh trade wind heading Southward. Latter part strong trade wind heading Southward, finished stowing the oil, stowed down by the guns on the cask 45 bl sperm oil. Spoke to Mr. saw white water & spouts to windward, saw no more of them, one whaling brig in sight to leeward.

Lat 16.38 S.

Long 6.16 W.

## Remark Thursday June 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W. & S.W. employed washing and being off the Bark, saw grampas & one brig. Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the Southward. At midnight were round & headed Eastward.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

148

Latter part fresh trade wind heading East. saw a finback.  
Satt

Song

Remark' Friday June 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading Eastward, somewhat squally, saw a finback.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the Eastward.  
Latter part fresh trade wind strong. at daylight tacked & headed to the SW.  
saw a Whaling Bark to windward, also saw the Island St Helena.

Satt 17. 25 S.

Song 5. 30 W.

Remark' Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the SW. at sunset tacked & headed Eastward.  
Middle part strong trade wind heading to the E. S. E. sculler reefed.  
Latter part strong trade wind heading to the SW. saw a merchantman.

Satt 17. 28 S.

Song 5. 13 W.

Remark' Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading to the SW. saw a finback, and a  
merchantman. at sunset tacked and headed to the E. S. E.  
Middle part strong trade wind heading to the W. E.  
Latter part strong trade wind with squall heading to W. E. saw a merchantman.

Satt 17. 07 S.

Song 5. 06 W.

Remark' Monday June 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading to S. S. W. saw a finback, somewhat squally.  
Middle part strong trade wind heading to the S. S. W.  
Latter part strong trade wind heading E. S. E. & E. W. E. hoisted the mainsail.

Satt 17. 28 S.

Song 4. 59 W.

Remark' Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading E. S. E. saw one merchantman.  
Middle part strong trade wind, squally, heading E. S. E.  
Latter part strong trade wind, squally. The Bark on different tack  
sent down main topmast stay, for repair, saw three merchantmen.

Satt 16. 46 S.

Song 7. 45 W.

Remark' Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind squally, heading to the E. S. E. finished  
the main topmast stay and sent it aloft. saw two sails  
the one to windward a merchantman. The one off the lee bow  
supposed to be a whaler. at sunset heading Eastward.

## Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remarks Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind and squalls. The Bark heading to the E. S. E.

Middle part strong trade wind with squalls heading E. S. E.  
 Latter part strong trade wind with squalls heading to the E. S. E.

Lat 15. 16 S.

Long 3. 45 W.

Remarks Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind and squalls. The Bark heading to the E. S. E. while eating dinner to day, the Steward, Henry C. B. was very insolent and greedy. he has been out of sorts, and grumbling considerable for some time back, and negligent in his duty. the Captain spoke to him pleasantly, but could not obtain a civil answer from him. therefore, Captain Davis, went into the pantry, where the steward was standing, and took a hold of him. the steward then grasped a large leaning knife, such as is used on board the Bark, for leaning blubber, & the purpose, with the intention of using it, and did hold it firmly in his hand, until he was subdued, when the third Officer, Mr Joseph, took it from his hand. the 1<sup>st</sup> - 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> Officers of said Bark Desdemona, finding that the steward was using a knife, went to the Captain's assistance. he has been very sullen & sulky of late, making threats that he would knife, or poison, any one of the Officer's, if they should lay hands on him. after being subdued, he threatened to have his revenge, when he gets to St Helena, by saying, that Capt Davis, and the American Consul, at the Island St Helena, were no friends together now. he was then put in single Irons and sent on deck. after dinner took him out of Irons, and set him to work pecking the port cable. at sunset, put him in Irons again and chained him to a stanchion, below deck, gave him his bed & bed clothes to sleep on, and as much bread and water, as he wants to eat and drink.

Witness

John C. Silvester  
 Henry C. Davis  
 Joseph Dutry

1<sup>st</sup> Officer

2<sup>nd</sup> "

3<sup>rd</sup> "

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1841.

151

Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the E. N. E.  
Latter part strong trade wind, heading to the E. N. E. at daylight took the  
steward out of Irons and set him to work on the cable made some sail.

Lat 13.52 S.

Long 3.05 W.

Remark Friday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind & squally. The bark heading to the E. N. E. & E. S. W.  
at sunset put the steward in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the E. N. E.  
Latter part strong trade wind, heading E. N. E. at daylight took the  
steward out of Irons and set him to work pecking the cable.

Lat 12.44 S.

Long 2.20 W.

Remark Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Strong trade wind heading to the E. N. E. at sunset put the  
steward in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading E. N. E. and E. S. W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E. N. E. at daylight took the  
steward out of Irons, and set him to work pecking the cable.

Lat 11.18 S.

Long 1.20 W.

Remark Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh trade wind, heading E. S. W. saw a finback. at sunset put  
the steward in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the Eastward.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading East & E. S. W.

Lat 10.11 S.

Long 0.13 E.

Remark Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light trade wind, baffling the bark heading East to S. E.

Middle part light trade wind heading E. S. E.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading E. S. E. at daylight took  
the steward out of Irons and set him to work on the cable.

Lat 9.54 S.

Long 2.12 E.

Remark Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, heading E. S. E. saw porpoises, caught one.  
at sunset put the steward in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part the same. Latter part the same. at daylight,  
took the steward out of Irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Lat 8.50 S.

Long 3.46 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. 3<sup>d</sup> New

Remark Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, baffling, heading E.S.E. to East, at sunset put the steward in irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind, heading East, caught a porpoise. Latter part light trade wind, heading East, spunked the Starboard boat, at daylight took the steward out of irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Lat 9. 10 S.

Long

Remark Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading East, at sunset put the steward in irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward. Latter part light trade wind, heading East & E.S. at daylight took Henry Oak out of irons, and set him to work on the cable, sent down the foresail for repairs, saw two humpback breaching &c.

Lat 8. 36 S.

Long 6. 20 E.

Remark Friday July 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading E.S.E. to S.E. finished the foresail, and bent it, at sunset put Henry Oak in irons, and chained him to a stanchion below. The Bark heading E.S.E. and S.E. & E.

Middle part light trade wind, heading E.S.E. hoisted the light sails. Latter part light trade wind, heading E.S.E. at daylight took Henry Oak out of irons, and set him to work on the cable, saw a humpback breaching.

Lat 8. 25 S.

Long 8. 00 E.

Remark Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading E.S.E. at sunset put Henry Oak in irons and chained him to a stanchion below. Hoisted mainsail & light sails, saw porpoises.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the E.S.E. Latter part light trade wind heading E.S.E. at 4 pm steering E.N.E. at daylight took Henry Oak out of irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Lat 8. 04 S.

Long 8. 56 E.

Remark Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering E.S.E. at 4 pm heading S.E. & E. at sunset hoisted light sail, and hauled up the courses, put Henry Oak in irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to S.E. & E. Latter part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack's.

Lat 8. 08 S.

Long 9. 16 E.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A. D. 1871.

153

Remark' Monday July 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading W. S. at 3 Pm. wore round and headed to the S.E.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading E. S. E. to S. E.

Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E. S. E. to S. E. saw a finback.  
at daylight took Henry Ork out of Irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Salt 7.58 S.

Song 10.27 E.

Remark' Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading E. S. E. to S. E. at sunset tacked & headed West.  
double reefed the topsails &c. put Henry Ork in Irons and chained him to a stanchion.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Westward.

Latter part light trade wind, heading Westward. at daylight took Henry  
Ork out of Irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Salt 8.00 S.

Song 9.19 E.

Remark' Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading West to W. W. W. saw porpoise at sunset furled light  
sails & hauled up the courses. put Henry Ork in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind, the bark on different tack, caught a porpoise.

Latter part light trade wind, heading to S. E. at 6.30 Pm. steering N. E. saw a finback.  
took Henry Ork out of Irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Salt 7.42 S.

Song 9.02 E.

Remark' Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N. E. saw porpoise at sunset put Henry Ork in  
Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below. furled light sails, heading E. S. E.

Middle part light trade wind, heading E. S. E.

Latter part light trade wind heading E. S. E. at 6.30 Pm. steering N. S. W. at  
daylight took Henry Ork out of Irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Salt 7.12 S.

Song

Remarks' Friday July 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N. S. W. saw porpoise at sunset put Henry Ork in Irons  
and chained him to a stanchion below. hauled by the wind heading E. S. E.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the E. S. E.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the E. S. E. saw porpoise & a piece of sperm.  
at daylight took Henry Ork out of Irons, and set him to work  
on the cable. damp and dark cloudy weather.

Salt 6.34 S.

Song



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New

Remark Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind, heading to E. S. E. at 1 Pm saw a large body of Blackfish going to leeward, lowered for them, struck four of them, and Daved three, saw porpoises, cowfish, Hogrines, sunfish, turtle &c. at sunset hauled light sails, &c. put Henry Orb in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion, below, the Bark heading West.

Middle part light trade wind, heading West, at 1 Am tacked, headed E. S. E. Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E. S. E. at daylight took Henry Orb out of Irons, and set him to work on the cable, mined the Blackfish blubber, at 10 Am began to boil, the three Blackfish made 14 Bl Oil, saw a merchantman.

Lat 6. 30 S.

Long 11. 06 E.

Remark Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading E. S. E. at 4 Pm tacked and headed W. by S. at sunset put Henry Orb in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion, below.

Middle part light trade wind, heading W. by S.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the Westward.

Lat 6. 34 S.

Long 10. 45 E.

Remark Monday July 17<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind heading West, and W. by S.

Middle part light trade wind, heading Westward.

Latter part light trade wind, heading Westward. at daylight took Henry Orb out of Irons, he refuses to work on the cable any more and says that they may kill him, or do what they might, he will not touch the cable any more, he has been using his place, below deck, as a privy, put him in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion in lower hold.

Lat 6. 46 S.

Long 10. 44 E.

Remark Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind, the Bark on different tack, saw humpback.

Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light trade wind, heading Westward, saw Blackfish going to leeward, lowered for them without success, they were very shy.

Lat 6. 50 S.

Long 10. 27 E.

Remark Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind heading Westward, the ground quite lively, at sunset tacked, and headed to S. E. Hauled the light sails. Henry Orb, remaining in Irons.

Bedford. Majr. Capt<sup>r</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

155

Middle part light trade wind. the Bark on different tack.  
Satter part light trade wind. heading Westward. one sail in sight, a Whaler.  
At 5 pm spoke Bark President of New Bedford. Capt<sup>r</sup> Almy bound to Annabon.  
having taken 200 bbl<sup>s</sup> Spum. Oil, since leaving St Helena June 10<sup>th</sup>.

Lat 6.55 S.

Long 10.09 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering S.W.E. Gaming with the Bark President.

Middle part light trade wind. steering North.

Satter part light trade wind. steering North. Bark President in sight.

Lat 5.38 S.

Long 9.41 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday July 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N.W.W. Henry Oak remaining in Irons.

Middle part fresh trade wind. steering N.W.W.

Satter part fresh trade wind. steering N.W.W. Bark President in sight.

Lat 3.55 S.

Long 8.30 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind. steering N.W.W. & S. saw a Ginkback. Henry Oak got in Irons.

Middle part fresh trade wind. steering S.W. & N.

Satter part fresh trade wind. steering S.W. & N. Bark President in sight. saw several Ginkback. breeding & spawning. filled still with Slush.

Lat 2.30 S.

Long 6.56 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind. steering S.W. & N. saw a Ginkback spouted ten or fifteen times. at sunset spoke the President. Henry Oak remaining in Irons.

Middle part light trade wind. steering S.W. & N.

Satter part light trade wind. steering S.W. & N. at 10 Am. saw the Island Annabon. the Bark President in sight. steering for the Island.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday July 24<sup>th</sup>. took Henry Oak out of Irons.

Light trade wind steering for the Island. at 5 Pm anchored in 5 fathoms of water with light anchor. the deck full of natives.

the Brig Abbot Lawrence of Swinhaven. Capt<sup>r</sup> Cleveland and Brig Steamer Smith of Boston. Capt<sup>r</sup> Senter are lying at anchor here.

Middle part light air the Bark lying at anchor.  
Satter part light trade wind. received on board 3 boat load of wood employed breaking out and storing the wood away.

156

## Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remarks Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, received on board 7 boat load of wood, employed stowing it away and setting up shooks. Saw a humpback.

Middle part light air &amp; calm

Satter part light trade wind, sent ashore a raft of cask for fresh water, received on board 5 boat load of wood, and stowed it away.

Remarks Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, received on board 33 barrels of sweet potatoes &c.

Middle part light breeze from Westward.

Satter part light trade wind, received on board 17 barrels of sweet potatoes, also took on board the raft of fresh water and some fruit &c.

Remarks Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, employed stowing gray water &c. received on board 4 pigs, several fowls & some fruit. The Brig Herman Smith sailed for the coast.

Middle part light breeze from Westward.

Satter part light air and calm weather, trading for fruit &c.

Remarks Friday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling air and calm. At 130 pm. took the anchor and left the Island. The Bark President, also left the Island. To day,

Middle part light baffling air and calm, heading Southward.

Satter part calm, at about 10 pm light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the Bark President, and Island Annabon, in sight.

Lat 7. 29 S.

Long

Remarks Saturday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling. Heading S.E. to S.S.E. saw several humpbacks. Bark President in sight, the Island Annabon out of sight.

Middle part light breeze from South to S.W. the Bark

on different tack, heading to S.E. and S.W.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.E. the Bark President in sight.

Lat 1. 15 S.

Long 6. 45 E.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1871. 157

Remarks Sunday July 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the South with calm & heading E.S.E. to S.E. the  
Bark President in sight, about 2 miles off the weather beam at sunset.  
Middle part light air and calm the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part the same. The Bark President in sight, a short distance off.

Salt 1.54 S.

Song 6.75 E.

Remarks Monday July 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from Southward, heading E.S.E. and S.E. & E.  
Middle part light air & calm, heading to the S.E. heard blackfish spouting.  
Latter part light air from Southward with calm, the Bark on different tack.  
saw Blackfish. lowered for them without success. President in sight.

Salt

Song

Remarks Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light air and calm, heading Westward. saw Blackfish lowered for them  
without success. at sunset the Bark President close too, to windward.

Middle part light air & calm the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. backing, heading S.E. to South.  
saw a Ginkback. the Bark President in sight.

Salt 2.06 S.

Song 7.14 E.

Remarks Wednesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. backing, heading S.E. to S.E. saw Blackfish  
lowered for them without success. Bark President off the weather quarter.

Middle part light breeze from South backing heading S.W. to W.S.W.

Latter part light breeze from South backing heading W.S.W. and West. at 9 Am.  
tacked to the S.E. the Bark President in sight to leeward.

Salt 2.50 S.

Song 7.02 E.

Remarks Thursday August 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South backing heading S.E. & E. at 5.30 Pm. tacked  
and headed to the Westward smoky weather.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. backing heading S.E. to S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from South backing heading W.S.W. and W.S.W.

employed breaking out for provision 2.

Salt 3.06 S.

Song 7.00 E.

# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona, of New

Remarks Friday August 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing heading N. by S. saw porpoises at sunset saw a sail off the lee beam, supposed the Bark President.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading N. by W.

Latter part light breeze from the South heading S. by W. saw Blackfish.

Lat 3. 30

Long 5. 59

Remarks Saturday August 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing heading S. E. by E.

Middle part light breeze from South blowing the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from S. W. heading to the S. E.

Lat 3. 50 S.

Long 6. 46 E.

Remarks Sunday August 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing heading S. E. to E. S. E.

Middle part light wind from the South heading S. E. by E.

Latter part light wind from the South heading S. W. by W. and W. S. W.

Lat 4. 03 S.

Long 6. 46 E.

Remarks Monday August 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the south with some swell heading S. E. by E.

Middle part light wind from the South heading to S. W. by W.

Latter part light wind from the South heading S. W. by W. and W. S. W. saw one sail to leeward, also saw Blackfish to windward.

Lat 4. 30 S.

Long 6. 06 E.

Remarks Tuesday August 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the South heading S. W. by W. and W. S. W. saw a humpback going to windward quick, also saw Myrina Blackfish scattered about breaching &c. at sunset tacked and headed E. S. E.

Middle part fresh breeze from South the Bark on different tack.

Latter part fresh breeze from South blowing heading S. W. by W. & W. S. W.

Lat 5. 12 S.

Long 5. 25 E.

Remarks Wednesday August 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the South blowing heading S. E. by E. & E. S. E.

Middle part fresh breeze from South the Bark on different tack.

Latter part fresh breeze from the South heading S. E. by E. & E. S. E.

Lat 5. 25 S.

Long 6. 21 E.

Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1871.

159

Remark! Thursday August 10<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the South baffling the Bark heading S.S.E. and S.E. & E.  
Middle part light breeze from the South, the Bark on different tack!  
Latter part light breeze from the South baffling the Bark on different tack!  
Saw humpback! & Blackfish, lowered for them, and succeeded in striking  
a humpback, the whale run, and sounded heavy, so that the boat could  
not get very near the whale, fired three bomb lances into the whale.

Satt 5.41 S.

Song 6.41 E.

Remark! Friday August 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South, steering to the Northward after the last  
boat, at about 2 P.m. cut from the whale, at 4 P.m. the boat returned  
on board. The Bark heading S.E. to E.S.E.

Middle part light breeze from South, the Bark on different tack!  
Latter part light breeze from S.S.E. baffling, heading S.W. and S.W. & W.

Satt 5.53 S.

Song 7.10 E.

Remark! Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. saw two humpback!  
also saw a jumper breaching. The humpback going to windward quick.

Middle part light breeze from S.S.W. baffling, heading S.E. and S.E. & E.  
Latter part light breeze from S.S.W. baffling, heading S.E. to E.S.E. porpoises.

Satt 6.12 S.

Song 8.19 E.

Remark! Sunday August 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.S.W. baffling, heading S.E. to E.S.E. saw finback!

Middle part light breeze from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W. heading S.E.

Satt 6.10 S.

Song 9.39 E.

Remark! Monday August 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.S.W. baffling, heading S.E. and S.E. & S.

Middle part light air from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light air & calm. saw several schools of Blackfish lowered for  
them and succeeded in capturing three large ones.

Satt 6.25 S.

Song



Remark! Tuesday August 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light air baffling with calm. the boat off chasing Blackfish.

Middle & latter part light air & calm, employed hauling &c.

Satt 6.36 S.

Song 8.39 E.

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona, Of New

Remark' Wednesday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Sight breeze from the South heading E. S. E. at 4 Pm saw spouts to windward, lowered for them, but did not see them out the bows, they were either sperm whales, or humpback, going to the E. S. E. finished boiling, the three fish made about 7 All of Oct. at dark the boats came on board. Gauled the light sails, & hauled up the mainsail.

Middle & Latter part light breeze from the S. S. W. baffling the Bark on different tacks. saw porpoises &c.

Lat 6. 40 S.

Long 10. 17 E.

Remark' Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Sight breeze from the South baffling the Bark on different tacks. at 4 Pm saw Blackfish, lowered for them, struck one and drew him from him at sunset took in some sail, heading S. W. by W.

Middle part light breeze from the South, the Bark on different tacks. Latter part light breeze from the South heading to the E. S. E. Killed one cash in ground tier, Gore hatchway, guaging 268 gallons, with Blackfish Oil.

Lat 6. 40 S.

Long

Remark' Friday August 18<sup>th</sup>

Sight breeze from the South, baffling with drizzling rain squalls, the Bark heading S. E. & South, at sunset heading S. S. E.

Middle part light breeze from S. S. W. the Bark on different tacks. Latter part light breeze from S. S. W. baffling, heading Westward, saw porpoises.

Lat 6. 53 S.

Long 10. 27 E.

Remark' Saturday August 19<sup>th</sup>

Sight baffling air with calms, heading Westward, saw a humpback.

Middle part light baffling breeze from South to West heading to S. S. W. Latter part light breeze from the S. S. W. heading West and W. by S.

Lat 7. 04 S.

Long 10. 25 E.

Remark' Sunday August 20<sup>th</sup>

Sight breeze from the S. S. W. heading West and W. by S. saw Sunk's, porpoises, & Blackfish, lowered for them without success, at sunset hauled up the mainsail and gauled the light sails.

Middle part light air from the S. S. W. heading Westward. Latter part light breeze from S. S. W. baffling heading West and W. by S.

Lat

Long

Bedford, Majr. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1841.

161

Remark Monday August 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading West and W by N.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading Westward.

Latter part light breeze from South heading to the E. & E. saw two schools of Black fish. lowered for them without success.

Latt

Song

Remark Tuesday August 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South heading E. & E. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze from South the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading West to W. & W. sent down the mainsail for repairs. caught a porpoise.

Latt 7.19 S.

Song 9.41 E.

Remark Wednesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the W. & W. finished the mainsail & sent it aloft. at sunset tacked and headed S. & E. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading S. & E. to E. & E.

Latter part light breeze from the South heading W. & W. and W. & S.

Latt 7.36 S.

Song 9.45 E.

Remark Thursday August 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South baffling heading W. & W. to West. saw a finlock. at sunset tacked and headed S. & E.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. heading S. & E.

Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. heading W. & W. and West. saw finlock.

Latt 7.46 S.

Song 9.30 E.

Remark Friday August 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading West and W. & W. at sunset tacked and headed to the S. & E.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading to the S. & E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S. & E. and E. & E. found the main top Gallant head stay stranded. employed getting it. &c.

Latt 8.08 S.

Song

Remark Saturday August 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. the Bark on different tack.

Middle & Latter parts light air and calms. saw grampuses.

Latt 8.09 S.

Song 10.25 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Derdemonia, of New.

Remark Sunday August 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air with calms at 4 Pm. light air from W.S.W. heading South.  
Middle part light air from Westward heading S.W. and South.  
Latter part light air and calm.

Latt 8.26 S.

Long 10.30 E.

Remark Monday August 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm at 5 Pm. light air from W.S.W. heading South.  
Middle part light air from W.S.W. baffling heading Southward.  
Latter part light breeze from W.S.W. baffling to S.W. heading West to W.S.W.  
employed trucking out at the after hatchway for provisions &c. saw porpoises.

Latt 8.34 S.

Long 10.00 E.

Remark Tuesday August 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W.  
Middle part light air and calms. the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light baffling air from S.S.W. with calms. heading Westward.

Latt 8.42 S.

Long 9.53 E.

Remark Wednesday August 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from S.S.W. baffling with calms. the Bark heading Westward.  
Middle part light baffling from S.W. the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light breeze from S.S.W. heading Westward. saw some squid.

Latt

Long

Remark Thursday August 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from S.S.W. baffling with calms. the Bark heading Westward.  
saw a humpback bound Northward. lowered without success.  
Middle part light baffling air and calms. heading Westward.  
Latter part light breeze from S.S.W. baffling heading W.S.W. to West.

Latt 8.52 S.

Long 9.10 E.

Remark Friday September 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.S.W. heading West. saw a finback. at sunset  
furled the light sails and hauled up the mainsail.  
Middle part light baffling breeze from S.S.W. heading West to W.N.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling. the Bark on  
different tack. Saw porpoises and a finback.

Latt 8.42 S.

Long

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1871.

163

Remarks' Saturday September 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling, heading South to S.S.E. saw a Linback.  
Middle part baffling breeze from S.W. the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light baffling breeze from S.S.W. heading Westward, saw several Linback.

Satt

Long

Remarks' Sunday September 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to W.S.W. saw several Linback.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling, heading Westward.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W. baffling the Bark on different tack.

Satt 9.15 S.

Long 8.50 E.

Remarks' Monday September 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.S.W. baffling the Bark heading to the S.E.  
Middle part light breeze from the South, heading to the E.S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the South, heading to the W.S.W.

Satt 9.15 S.

Long 8.52 E.

Remarks' Tuesday September 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South baffling heading W.S.W. and W.S. saw porpoises.  
Middle part light breeze from South baffling the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light breeze from South baffling heading to the E.S.E. saw porpoises.

Satt 9.05 S.

Long 9.00 E.

Remarks' Wednesday September 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South baffling, heading W.S.W. to West.  
Middle part light breeze, the wind veered to Westward heading South & S.S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from W.S.W. heading South, about 9 Am saw Sperm  
Whales off the lee beam, 2 or 3 miles off, going to Southward, lowered for  
them and succeeded in capturing one, at noon took him along side.  
the other boats in chase of the whales that went to leeward.

Satt 9.18 S.

Long 8.30 E.



Remarks' Thursday September 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West, heading South & S.S.W. at 3 Pm the boat  
returned on board, employed getting ready for cutting, saw a white water.  
Middle part light and fresh breeze from W.S.W. heading Southward.  
At midnight took in sail and went to laying by the whale.  
Latter part light wind from S.S.W. at about 7 Am hoisted on to the  
whale and began to cut, at 9.30 Am finished cutting, saw Linback.  
Satt 9.27 S.  
Long 8.35 E.

## Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New

Remark Friday September 8<sup>th</sup>

Light air and calm, employed clearing away the case, and yards.  
 And boiling head, calm weather with considerable swell.

Middle part light air and calm, sailing

Latter part light air from S.W. baffling, the Bark on different tack.

Satt 9. 17 S.

Long 8. 24 E.

Remark Saturday September 9<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw a carcass.  
 Finished boiling, employed clearing up deck &c.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light air from S.W. baffling heading to the S.E. saw a finback.

Satt 9. 27 S.

Long

Remark Sunday September 10<sup>th</sup>

Light air & calm, at 4 P.M. light breeze from West steering South.

Middle part light baffling breeze from S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light baffling breeze from S.W. heading to the S.E.

Satt 9. 54 S.

Long 9. 25 E.

Remark Monday September 11<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling breeze from S.W. to S.W. heading S.E. to S.S.E.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light air from S.W. baffling Westward, heading S.S.E. to South. employed stowing down the oil, stowed down by the gauges on the cask 40 bl 2 1/2 gal Sperm Oil. saw a piece of squid.

Satt 10. 03 S.

Long 9. 40 E.

Remark Tuesday September 12<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the W.S.W. heading South, & S.W. the breeze very light.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from S.W. baffling to S.W. heading Westward saw a finback.

Satt 10. 20 S.

Long 9. 30 E.

Remark Wednesday September 13<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading West to W.S.W. saw porpoises.

Middle part light baffling breeze South heading to the W.S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the Westward.

Satt 10. 13 S.

Long

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark! Thursday September 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling the bark on different tack! at 5.30 P.m. saw a humpback breaching going to the Southward, quite quick.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the S.E. saw a humpback.

Latt 10.27 S.

Long 10.10 E.

Remark! Friday September 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. & S.E. & S. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.E.

Latter part light baffling air from S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latt 10.33 S.

Long

Remark! Saturday September 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from West baffling heading S.W. to South, saw a humpback.

Middle part light breeze from the W.S.W. baffling heading Southward.

Latter part calm weather, finished painting the boats, saw porpoises & a billfish.

Latt 11.08 S.

Long 10.45 E.

Remark! Sunday September 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.E. & S. saw two humpbacks bound South.

Middle & Latter part light breeze from S.W. baffling the bark on different tack!

Latt 11.26 S.

Long

Remark! Monday September 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the S.E. & S. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the S.E.

Latter part calm, employed breaking out at after hatchway, saw humpback!

Latt 11.29 S.

Long 11.09 E.

Remark! Tuesday September 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the W.S.W. heading Southward, saw humpback! & porpoises.

Middle part light air from W.S.W. heading Southward.

Latter part calm weather, employed coiling line in a cask, ready for use.

Latt 11.24 S.

Long

Remark! Wednesday September 20<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather at 5 A.m. light air from W.S.W. heading to the W.W.

Middle part light air & calm the bark heading Westward.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading W.W. saw a humpback! & porpoises.

Latt 11.20 S.

Long 10.20 E.

1866

## Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New

Baltimore

Remarks Thursday September 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading W. & W. saw a large body of porpoises.  
 Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading W. & W. to West.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from S. & S.W. baffling heading West & W. & S.



Satt 11. 13 S.

Long 8. 40 E.

Remarks Friday September 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. & S.W. baffling heading West & W. & S. at 1.30 P.M.  
 saw a Spinn Whale off the lee beam, heading Westward. Lowered for the  
 whale our boat went alongside. took the whale head ~~in~~ head, but the men  
 did not go into the whale so as to hold on. the men was tattered & bent.  
 the whale perceived the boat and throwed his body away from it.  
 chased the whale off to leeward, at about 5 P.M. succeeded in striking  
 and saved him a large whale, at dark took the whale alongside.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. the Bark laying to the whale  
 Latter part light breeze from S.W. employed cutting the whale.

Satt 10. 50 S.

Long

Remarks Saturday September 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from S. & S.W. at 5 P.M. finished cutting the whale, &c.  
 Middle part light breeze from S. & S.W. the Bark heading Eastward, boiling  
 Latter part fresh breeze from S. & S.W. baffling heading to the S. & S. boiling the  
 head, and boiling the case, at noon hove the case overboard.

Satt 10. 36 S.

Long 9. 36 E.

Remarks Sunday September 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S.W. baffling heading W. & W. boiling head &c.  
 Middle part light wind from S. & S.W. heading West & W. & W. boiling  
 Latter part light wind from S. & S.W. heading West. finished boiling the head.

Satt 10. 30 S.

Long 7. 59 E.

Remarks Monday September 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from S. & S.W. heading West. boiling body, at 4 P.M. tacked  
 and headed to the S.E. Coopered the Oil turned up, &c.  
 Middle part light air from S. & S.W. heading to the S.E. boiling  
 Latter part light breeze from S. & S.W. the Bark on different tack, em-  
 ployed boiling, saw Blackfish & cowfish, also a humpback.

Satt 10. 30 S.

Long 8. 10 E.

Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>l</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday September 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S. SW. baffling, the bark on different tack! finished boiling, coopers all the head oil, saw more black fish going to windward.

Middle part light air from S. SW. baffling heading to the S. E.

Satter part light air & calm, employed coopers oil & breaking out of main hatchway.

Salt 10.25 S.

Song

Remark<sup>s</sup> Wednesday September 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air with calm! the bark on different tack! saw plenty porpoises, &c.

Middle part light air from S. SW. heading to the Westward.

Satter part light air from S. SW. heading West & W. N. employed stowing down the oil, saw two turtles.

Salt 10.20 S.

Song 8.50 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday September 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from S. SW. baffling to Southward, heading West to W. SW.

finished stowing the oil, stowed down by the gauges on the cask 109.44. 13<sup>th</sup> gall of Sperm Oil, one cask gauging 201 gall in an sledge of about 3.44.

Middle part light breeze from S. SW. baffling heading to the S. E.

Satter part light breeze from the S. SW. heading Westward, saw several finback!

Salt 10.25 S.

Song 8.15 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday September 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S. SW. baffling with calm, heading Westward.

Middle part light breeze from S. SW. baffling, the bark on different tack!

Satter part light breeze from S. SW. baffling heading Westward, employed washing the bark outside, saw several finback!

Salt 10.37 S.

Song 7.30 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday September 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. SW. baffling, heading West & W. N. saw finback!

Middle part light breeze from S. SW. baffling heading West to W. SW.

Satter part fresh breeze from S. SW. baffling, heading W. SW. saw porpoises.

Salt 10.55 S.

Song 6.33 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday October 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. SW. baffling, heading Westward, saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh breeze from South, steering W. S.

Satter part fresh breeze from South baffling heading W. S. and West.

Salt 11.45 S.

Song 4.00 E.

168

Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford.

Remark Monday October 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. S.W. baffling heading West & W. S. caught two porpoises.  
Middle part strong breeze from South baffling heading W. S. & W. S.W.  
Latter part strong breeze from South baffling heading W. S. & W. S.W. put in fish haul.  
Lat 12.55 S.  
Long 2.00 E.

Remark Tuesday October 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong breeze from South baffling heading West & W. S. the port fore top gallant backstay, stranded, aloft, put a stopper on to the backstay.  
Middle part strong breeze from South steering W. S. & S.  
Latter part strong breeze from South baffling steering W. S. & S.  
Lat 14.08 S.  
Long 00.19 W.

Remark Wednesday October 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from South baffling the wind blew steering W. S. & S. and W. S.  
Middle part strong trade wind steering W. S.  
Latter part strong trade wind with Glaws steering W. S.  
Lat 15.24 S.  
Long 2.59 W.

Remark Thursday October 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind baffling the Bark steering West.  
Middle part strong trade wind steering West.  
Latter part strong trade wind steering West to W. S.W. saw two merchantmen at about 10 Am saw the Island St Helena bearing W. S.W.  
Lat  
Long

Remark Friday October 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering for the Island. At 5.15 Pm anchored off Jamestown, St Helena, in 19 fathoms water with bird bower & 60 fathoms cable.  
Middle part fresh trade wind lying at anchor.  
Latter part strong trade wind sent down the fore top gallant backstay found them to be very bad, not good, especially the outside yards.

Remark Saturday October 7<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with Glaws, employed getting out water cask the bark Sacramento of New Bedford. Capt Robbins arrived October 6<sup>th</sup> 2 months from New Bedford sent ashore & W. of Slush.  
Middle part fresh trade wind lying at anchor.  
Latter part fresh trade wind found the fish gear stranded.

New Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>d</sup> Samuel F. Davis, A. D. 1841.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday October 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind employed in ship duty. The Bark Nautilus, of New Bedford, Capt<sup>d</sup> Smith arrived with 800 lb<sup>s</sup> humpback Oil, received on board 2 lb<sup>s</sup> Mutton, 1 doz cabbages, 5 bunches rye stalks.

Middle part fresh trade wind.

Satter part light trade wind. Some of the crew have gone ashore with permission.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday October 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind. Middle part the same. At 10 P. all hand on board but the Carpenter, who is remaining on shore without permission.

Satter part fresh trade wind, received on board a piece of rope for backstay & guy<sup>s</sup>.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday October 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind with Glaws, employed making new fore guy<sup>s</sup> &c.

Middle part light trade wind, the Carpenter yet remaining on shore.

Satter part light trade wind, employed making new fore top gallant backstay<sup>s</sup>.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Wednesday October 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind with Glaws employed making new martingale guy<sup>s</sup>, &c.

Middle part light trade the Carpenter John G. Kinley, remaining on shore.

Satter part fresh trade wind & Glaws sent ashore a cask of cork for fresh water, employed breaking out to make room to put the water.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday October 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, received on board the cask of fresh water, &c.

Middle part light trade wind with Glaws.

Satter part fresh trade wind, employed stowing water, breaking out shoak<sup>s</sup> &c. The Bark President, of New Bedford, Captain Henry, arrived to day. John G. Kinley remaining on shore.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday October 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed setting up shoak<sup>s</sup> and doing other jobs.

Middle part fresh trade wind with Glaws.

Satter part fresh trade wind, Glaws, employed setting up shoak<sup>s</sup> and stowing off the fore peak. John G. Kinley remaining on shore.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford.

Remark Saturday October 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed Stowing Water &c. the Brig St. M. from  
of Boston. Capt. Bassett arrived to day 100 sperm, 300 humpback.

Middle part fresh trade wind with flaws

Satter part fresh trade wind with flaws employed flaying the stocks  
for water, &c. received on board a piece of fresh Beef. 3 sacks  
of Beans. 1 bag of sweet potatoes. traded for a few cabbages &c.  
at noon John S. Kimbly came on board, after being absent six days.

Remark Sunday October 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, with flaws, employed stowing away cask & washing ship.

Middle part light trade wind

Satter part light trade wind, a part of the crew have gone on shore.

Remark Monday October 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind. The Bark lying at anchor, part of the crew ashore.

Middle part light trade wind the crew all on board.

Satter part light trade wind. sent ashore a cask for fresh water  
at 11 A.M. the cask of fresh water came alongside. took it in on deck.

Remark Tuesday October 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, employed stowing away the fresh water &c.

Middle part light trade wind, baffling

Satter part light trade wind, employed stowing off at after hatchway.

Remark Wednesday October 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm, employed clearing up between deck &c.

Middle part light trade wind

Satter part light trade wind baffling, received on board from Bark  
Svermereto 1 bl. Corn meal, 1 tin basant. 1/2 a tierce of Ham. 1 doz bottles.  
The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, also received on board  
1 plank, painted the benches &c.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel E. Davis, A.D., 1871.

171

Remark! Thursday October 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, received on board ~~Store~~ linings, employed in ship's duty.

Middle part light trade wind

Latter part fresh trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, the Starboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, bent the new main Spence &c. received on board 2 bag home point - 1 chest Tea - 1 bag for Blake litt. &c.

Remark! Friday, October 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, received on board today, 1 bag Saleratus.

Middle part light trade wind

Latter part fresh trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, the Starboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, employed hauling tant the fish guys, flying fish guys, & fore top gallant back stays &c. received on board 1 bag of Sugar.

Remark! Saturday October 21<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed in ship's duty.

Middle part fresh trade wind, with glass.

Latter part fresh trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, the Starboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, received on board 8 sack Irish potatoes, 20 Pumpkins, 10 gall of Vinegar, Mutton.

Remark! Sunday October 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed in ship's duty.

Middle part fresh trade wind.

Latter part light trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, a part of the crew have gone on shore, with permission.

Remark! Monday October 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind, part of the crew ashore.

Middle part light trade wind at 10 P.M. all hands on board.

Latter part light trade wind, the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, received on board 4 bag sweet potatoes - 4 sack Irish potatoes, and a few Onions, &c.

172

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New

## Remark' Tuesday October 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind. employed in ship's duty.

Middle part light trade wind

Satter part light trade wind. the watch all on board in the morning. the Starboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, received on board, 2 sacks sweet potatoes, sent ashore a bbl of Slush  $\frac{3}{4}$  Gall, sent in a raft for fresh water

## Remark' Wednesday October 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, received on board the raft of fresh water.

Middle part light air, the Bark laying at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind. The watch all on board, received on board Sundry articles, such as tins of fruit, a chimney pipe, tin pans &c. delivered the old <sup>leak</sup> which came from Bk George & Susan, to Bk Java Capt' Manster.

## Remark' Thursday October 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, received on board six ducks, and several fowl, also a hind quarter of fresh beef, and some vegetables.

Middle part light air and calm, the Bark laying at anchor.

Satter part light air and calm, received on board 2 dy. cabbages, at about 10 AM all on board, took the anchor & went to sea.

## Remark' Friday October 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air, with calm, employed stowing anchors and cables.

Middle part light baffling breeze from Southward heading West to SW.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading S. SW. put a new lg. on the cutting stays.

Lat 16° 52' S.

Long 6° 13' W.

## Remark' Saturday October 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with drizzling rain squalls, heading S. SW. making a fluke bill.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering SW.

Satter part fresh trade wind, steering SW. A Portuguese by the name of Manuel Troneis, Raja, made his appearance, having been stowed away.

Lat 18° 25' S.

Long 7° 06' W.

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel G. Davis, A.D., 1871.

113

Remark Sunday October 29<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, steering S.W. with considerable swell.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering S.W.

Satter part light trade wind, steering S.W. considerable swell on.

Lat 19.55 S.

Long 7.55 W.

Remark Monday October 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering S.W.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering S.W.

Satter part light trade wind, steering S.W. Saw a school of Blackfish.

Lat 20.58 S.

Long 8.42 W.

Remark Tuesday October 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering S.W. one sail in sight, at about 4 P.M. boarded the French Brig Henriette of Adele, 30 days from Rio bound to coast of Guinea.

Middle part light trade wind, steering S.W.

Satter part light trade wind, luffing, steering S.W. employed repairing the Bow boat, and shifting ends with the braces, and overhauling the block.

Lat

Long

Remark Wednesday November 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind luffing, steering S.W. coiled a new small line, to the bow boat, rose new main top, gallant clewline, main buntlines & leeclines.

Middle part light trade wind, steering S.W.

Satter part light trade wind, steering S.W. rose new fore sheet, fore topmast staysail, jib, flying jib, sheets, and new main tack.

Lat 23.06 S.

Long 9.47 W.

Remark Thursday November 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering S.W. and S.S.W. employed in ship's duty.

Middle part light trade wind, steering S.S.W.

Satter part light trade wind, steering S.S.W. employed breaking out.

Lat 24.37 S.

Long 9.50 W.

Remark Friday November 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind well to the North, steering S.S.W. setting up oil shocks.

Middle part light breeze from N.E. luffing, steering S.S.W.

Satter part light air from N.E. luffing, steering S.S.W.

Lat 25.25 S.

Long 9.55 W.

174

# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona, C<sup>t</sup>. New

## Remarks Saturday November 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.E. baffling, steering S.S.W. repairing shoals.

Middle part light breeze from the N.E. baffling, steering S.S.W.

Satter part light breeze from the East, baffling, steering S.S.W.

Salt 26.40 S.

Song 9.57 W.

## Remarks Sunday November 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Eastward baffling, steering S.S.W.

Middle part light breeze from E.N.E. steering S.S.W.

Satter part light breeze from E.N.E. baffling, steering S.S.W.

Salt 28.05 S.

Song 10.05 W.

## Remarks Monday November 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from Eastward steering S.S.W.

Middle part light breeze from Eastward, steering S.S.W.

Satter part light air from the S.E. steering S.S.W.

Salt 29.05 S.

Song 10.10 W.

## Remarks Tuesday November 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calms, at 4 P.M. light breeze from South baffling Eastward.

The Bark heading to W.S.W. at sunset heading S.S.W.

Middle part light air from S.E. heading S.S.W.

Satter part light baffling breeze from Southward, the Bark on different tack.

Salt 29.39 S.

Song 10.30 W.

## Remarks Wednesday November 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South, heading E.S.E. at sunset tackward, headed to S.W.

Middle part light breeze from South baffling, the Bark on different tack.

Satter part light breeze from South baffling to S.S.E. heading W.S.W. to S.W.

Salt 29.51 S.

Song 10.30 W.

## Remarks Thursday November 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from S.S.E. baffling, heading S.W. to S.S.W. considerable swell.

Middle part light baffling breeze, heading Southward.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. in the morning heading S.S.E.

at 5.30 A.M. saw a lone Sperm Whale 3 points off the lee bow, going quite quick to the S.S.W. lowered the boats and went in pursuit of

the Whale. the wind died away to a calm, at 9 A.M. struck the whale and killed him, at noon, took the whale alongside

one boat got stove very bad, hardly worth picking up.

Salt 30.05 S. Song 10.30 W.



Berford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

1755

Remark! Friday November 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW. at 2 P. hooked on and began to cut the whale. at 8 P. had the head off, and the body in the breeze freshening.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. baffling, laying by the head.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading to the N.E. at 10 P. had the junk and case in, on deck, employed clearing up & getting ready to boil.

Salt 22.50 S.

Song 10.40 W.

Remark! Saturday November 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. heading to N.E. bailed the case, and got it overboard employed bailing head, at 4 P. were round and headed to S.S.W.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. bailing head.

Latter part light baffling breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. heading Southward bailing head broke up the stoven boat, it not being worth repairing.

Salt 30.00 S.

Song 11.11 W.

Remark! Sunday November 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.S.E. heading South. considerable swell, bailing head.

Middle part light breeze from Eastward, heading Southward, bailing body.

Latter part light baffling breeze heading Southward, at 6 P. light breeze from the N.W. with a light shower of rain, heading to the N.E. bailing body.

Salt

Song

Remark! Monday November 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the Northward, heading Eastward, bailing body.

Middle part light baffling breeze, the Bark on different tacks.

Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. heading Westward, put out a new boat &c.

Salt 30.21 S.

Song 11.30 W.

Remark! Tuesday November 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E. employed coopersing the oil, and breaking out at the main hatchway, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the South baffling with drizzling rain, and thick wet weather, the Bark heading Westward saw a Gribach, employed breaking out and stowing down the oil.

Salt

Song

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, Of New Bedford.

Remark' Wednesday November 15<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W. finished stowing the oil, stowed down by the guaze on the deck 402 barrels and 23 gallons of Spun Oil. have an aledge of one barrel and a half.

Middle part strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. & S.

Latter part strong wind from the S.E. heading to the S.W.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 31.05 S.

Long 12.00 W.

Remark' Thursday November 16<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.E. heading to the S.W. reefed the Spanker.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. veering Eastward heading S.W. to South painted the new boat, saw a finback. the wind blew.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 32.55 S.

Long 12.09 W.

Remark' Friday November 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the E.S.E. heading South and S.E. saw a finback. at sunset furlled the light sails & double reefed the topsails.

Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. saw plenty finbacks, employed fittling the new boat on the beam, for whaling.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 34.00 S.

Long 10.30 W.

Remark' Saturday November 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.E. heading E.S.E. & E.S. at sunset double reefed the topsails and furlled the mainsail.

Middle part strong breeze from the North steering S.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the North, with thick weather, steering S.E. saw finbacks.

Lat<sup>t</sup>

Long

Remark' Sunday November 19<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the North with thick weather, steering S.E. saw finbacks. At 6 Pm raining, took in sail to double reefed fore & main topsails & fore & main studding sails, hauled up the foresail steering E.S.E.

Middle part strong wind from the North, steering E.S.E. raining. Latter part strong wind from the N.W. raining, steering E.S.E.

Lat<sup>t</sup>

Long.

Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

175

Remark! Monday November 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. steering S E by E. at sunset hauled up foresail.  
Middle part strong wind from the N.W. sailing steering to E. S E.  
Latter part strong breeze the wind veered to South. steering E S E. saw a finback.

Lat 35.00 S.

Long 3.30 W.

Remark! Tuesday November 21<sup>st</sup>.

Strong wind from the South baffling heading to the E. S E. & S E by E.  
At sunset furled the foresail. Gilt and spanker. saw a few finback.  
Middle part strong wind from South baffling heading S E by E & E. S E.  
Latter part strong breeze from the South baffling Eastward heading E. S E. to E by N.

Lat 34.24 S.

Long 2.13 W.

Remark! Wednesday November 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Strong wind from the S E. Glazy heading E N E. saw finback & porpoises.  
Middle part strong wind from S E baffling to E. S E. heading E. S W. to South.  
Latter part strong wind from E. S E. baffling to East heading South to E. S E.

Lat

Long

Remark! Thursday November 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong wind from the East baffling heading S. S E. & S E by S. saw a finback.  
Middle part strong wind from E N E. heading to the S E.  
Latter part strong heavy winds from the N E. baffling heading to the E. S E.

Lat 35.42 S.

Long 00.15 W.

Remark! Friday November 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong heavy wind from the N E. baffling heading to E. S E. rugged weather.  
Middle part strong heavy wind from N E. heading to E. S E.  
Latter part strong heavy wind from N. N E. steering E. S E. set the Gilt.

Lat 35.55 S.

Long 00.40 E.

Remark! Saturday November 25<sup>th</sup>.

Strong heavy wind from the North steering E. S E. the wind glazy with  
a rugged sea on. at sunset the Bark under close reefed topsails & stunsails.  
Middle part a moderate gale from the North with rain  
the Bark heading to the E. S E. at midnight the wind  
veered to the Westward heading Northward.

Latter part a moderate gale from the Westward steering S E by E. under  
double reefed topsails & foresail. saw a finback.

Lat 35.49 S.

Long 3.45 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New

Remarks Sunday November 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong heavy wind from the W. S.W. steering S.E. & saw several Linbacks. At sunset hauled by the wind, heading to the N.W. furled the foresail.

Middle part strong wind from W.S.W. the wind moderating, heading to the S.W. at midnight wore round and headed Southward.

Latter part fresh breeze from the W. S.W. heading South. at 7.30 Am steering E.S.E.

Lat 35.30 S.

Long 7.34 E.

Remark Monday November 27<sup>th</sup>.

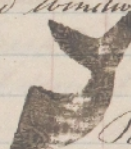
Fresh breeze from the West, heading to N.S.W. steering E.S.E. at sunset hauled by the wind heading Northward, caught 4 porpoises.

Middle part strong wind from W.S.W. squally the Bark on different tack.

Latter part strong heavy wind from the W.S.W. with squalls and a rugged sea, heading South at 5 Am steering E.S.E. at 7 Am saw a right whale working to windward, got ready to lower for the whale, but he went to the windward, rugged weather, at about 11 Am steering E.S.E.

Lat 35.31 S.

Long 5.40 E.



Remark Tuesday November 28<sup>th</sup>.

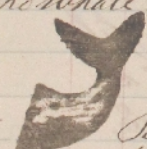
A moderate gale from the W. S.W. with squalls and a rugged sea, steering E.S.E. at about 1 Pm. furled the 3<sup>rd</sup> & mainsail, hauled by the wind heading South. saw one sail to windward supposed a merchantman. At sunset furled fore topsail, wore round & headed to the N.W.

Middle part the wind moderating, heading to the N.W.

Latter part strong breeze from W.S.W. with a rugged sea the Bark heading South. in the morning quite moderate, saw a right whale, lowered two boats, went along side the whale, the whale settled, the iron struck the whale in the head, but did not hold, saw a large gam of Linbacks.

Lat 35.19 S.

Long 5.28 E.



Remark Wednesday November 29<sup>th</sup>.

Strong heavy wind from the West, heading to N.S.W. saw Linbacks, a very rugged sea running. At sunset wore round and headed to S.E. furled the mainsail, 3<sup>rd</sup> Sparker, and fore topsail.

Middle part strong wind from W.S.W. heading Southward.

Latter part strong breeze from the W. S.W. heading South. the wind moderating, at 7 Am steering S.E. saw several Linbacks, employed boiling porpoise blubber, at 10 Am set whole topsails.

Lat 35.25 S.

Long 6.21 E.

New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel St. Davis, A.D. 1871.

1885

Remark! Thursday November 30<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. and S.S.E. saw a few finbacks going quick to Westward, at sunset shortened sail, heading South, saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E. saw finbacks, caught a porpoise.

Lat 36.06 S.

Long 7.40 E.

Remark! Friday December 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. steering <sup>course</sup> different Eastward, at 4 P.M. hauled by the wind heading to the S.W. caught a porpoise, at sunset shortened sail, heading S.W.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward, nearly calm.

Latter part light baffling air from Southward steering N.W. by W. saw a finback.

Lat 35.50 S.

Long 7.25 E.

Remark! Saturday December 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the South steering N.W. by W. at sunset furled light sail, saw a finback.

Middle part light air from the South baffling, steering N.W. by W.

Latter part light air from the South baffling to the S.W. steering N.W. by W.

Lat 35.49 S.

Long 6.30 E.

Remark! Sunday December 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. baffling Southward, steering S.W. at sunset furled main sail & light sail,

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part light air from Westward baffling to S.W. heading South to N.E.

Lat 35.33 S.

Long 6.13 E.

Remark! Monday December 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to N.E. one sail in sight, at 4 P.M. spoke the bark President of New Bedford, Captain Abner, nothing since leaving St. Helena. Seen sperm whales once since leaving St. Helena. Lat 34.15 S.

Long 6.36 E. Last Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> at sunset fresh breeze, shortened sail.

Middle part strong breeze from N.W. heading to the N.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. with some drizzling rain squalls, heading to the N.E. at 7.30 P.M. tacked & headed West, the wind veering to the S.W.

Lat 35.22 S.

Long 6.20 E.

Remark! Tuesday December 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the N.W. saw several finbacks.

Middle part light air from S.W. baffling heading Westward.

Latter part light air and calm, heading Westward, saw finback & porpoises.

Lat 35.18 S.

Long 5.56 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New

Remark Wednesday December 6<sup>th</sup>

Calm weather heading Westward, at sunset furled light sails, &c.

Middle part calm, at midnight light air Eastward, steering West.

Satter part fresh breeze from the SE baffling Northward steering West, saw finback, and two merchant Barks, boarded one, the Bark Rachel, of London, 70 day out bound to Mauritius, the wind increasing, to a strong breeze steering W by S.

Salt 36.00 S.

Song 5.03 E.

Remark Thursday December 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the NW, steering SE, and ESE, saw humpback.

Middle part strong breeze from the NW, steering ESE.

Satter part strong breeze from the North, steering ESE, saw humpback.

Salt 36.02 S.

Song 8.02 E.

Remark Friday December 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the North, steering ESE, at 4 Pm had a light rain squall that killed the wind, at sunset shortened sail steering ESE, with a fresh breeze.

Middle part fresh breeze from the NNE, steering ESE.

Satter part strong breeze with squalls from NW, steering ESE, the wind increasing, took in sail, saw finback and considerable whale feed, at noon the Bark under double reefed main topsail, foresail & storm sails.

Salt 35.58 S.

Song 10.20 E.

Remark Saturday December 9<sup>th</sup>

A gale of wind from the N.W.W. heading to the NE, under double reefed main topsail, foresail & storm sails, had several rain squalls.

Middle part the same with heavy squalls, the wind veering to NW, heading to SE, & NNE, furled the foresail & close reefed main topsail.

Satter part the gale still continuing, the wind veering to N.W.W. heading Northward, with a heavy sea, the wind rather inclined to moderate.

Salt

Song

Remark Sunday December 10<sup>th</sup>

A moderate gale from West, to W.S.W. the Bark heading to the SW, with a heavy sea running, at sunset the wind quite moderate, saw porpoise.

Middle part strong breeze from W.S.W. heading NW, set the foresail.

Satter part fresh breeze from the SW baffling heading to the NW.

set whole main topsail &c. considerable swell on fellid a blt with bluish.

Salt 35.12 S.

Song 10.12 E.

Bedford. Majr. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1871.

181 5

Remark! Monday December 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from N.W. heading to S.W. some swell on, saw a finback.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. the Bark on different tack!

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. gale, heading to the N.W. saw a finback.  
Lat 35.16 S.  
Long 8.28 E.

Remark! Tuesday December 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. saw porpoises, caught one, saw one sail board Eastward, at sunset doubled reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading Westward.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading N.W. one sail in sight heading Eastward, at 5.30 Am spoke the Bark Benjamin Cummings of New Bedford Capt. Brown, nearly 6 months out, with 55 bbl sperm oil, bound around the Cape of Good Hope. at 7.45 Am steering N.N.E. bent a new foresail.  
Lat 34.16 S.  
Long 8.08 E.

Remark! Wednesday December 13<sup>th</sup>.

Stiff breeze from the S.W. & S. steering N.N.E. ripped up the old foresail, saw porpoises, & finback! at sunset shortened sail & hauled in the wind, heading N.W.

Middle part stiff breeze from the S.W. heading Westward.

Latter part fresh breeze from the South baffling, steering N.E. saw porpoises.  
Lat 33.10 S.  
Long 7.27 E.

Remark! Thursday December 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South baffling, steering N.E. at sunset wore round and headed to the Westward. took in the light sails.

Middle part light air from the Southward, heading Westward.

Latter part light air from the South baffling Eastward, steering W.S.W.  
Lat 33.04 S.  
Long 6.45 E.

Remark! Friday December 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.E. baffling, steering W.S.W. at sunset took in the light sails.

Middle part light air from the South, heading to the N.W.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling to S.E. steering W.S.W. saw finback!  
Lat 33.20 S.  
Long 5.37 E.

Remark! Saturday December 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. at sunset took in light sails, saw finback!

Middle part light breeze from South baffling, steering W.W.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling to S.W. steering W.W. saw a piece of squid.  
Lat 33.11 S.  
Long 4.11 E.

182

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New

## Remark' Sunday December 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from SW baffling, heading N.W. to NW. at sunset furled light sail, &c.

Middle part light breeze from SW baffling heading to the SW.

Satter part light breeze from the SW baffling Westward heading NW to N.W. at about 10 Am saw Sperm Whales ahead of the Bark about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a mile off. they were very moderate, the Bark in the midst of them, there was six.



Lat 32.52 S.

Long 3.06 E.

## Remark' Monday December 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the SW baffling Westward, heading Southward. Whales in sight.

Middle part light breeze from the SW the Bark on different tack.

Satter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. heading to the NW. at 5 Am saw Sperm Whales, lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one, at 10 Am took the whale along side, one boat got badly stove, head knocked off & gunwales broke.



Lat 33.02 S.

Long 3.17 E.

## Remark' Tuesday December 19<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from West & squally weather, employed cutting, at 4 Pm finished cutting, saw several finbacks, the Bark heading South to S.W.

Middle part strong breeze from West baffling Southward, heading S.W. to S.E.

Satter part strong breeze from the SW baffling to S.E. heading Eastward, employed clearing away the head & boiling, saw one sail, at 10 Am were covered and headed to the SW.

Lat 33.08 S.

Long 3.36 E.

## Remark' Wednesday December 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.E. heading SW to S.W. employed boiling head.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. boiling.

Satter part light breeze from S.E. steering NW. employed boiling body.

Lat 33.36 S.

Long 3.00 E.

## Remark' Thursday December 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. steering N. N.E. at 5 Pm finished boiling.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. baffling Southward, heading Eastward.

Satter part light baffling air, with calms, employed breaking out, and shooting fresh water, saw finbacks.

Lat 33.10 S.

Long 3.10 E.

Barford Mass. Captain Samuel H. Davis. A. D. 1871.

1835

Remark! Friday December 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air & calm. employed Stowing fresh water. found one cask of sperm oil in ground tier partly leaked out. at sunset light air West heading S. S. W. Jauled light sails. Middle part light breeze from the West heading to the S. W. Latter part light breeze from the N. W. W. heading Westward. Stowing down the oil &c.

Salt

Song

Remark! Saturday December 23<sup>d</sup>.

Light breeze from the N. W. W. heading Westward. finished stowing the oil. stowed down by the guage on the cask 22 barrels 22 gallons of Sperm oil. also filled up the leakage. at sunset tacked & headed N. E. sent in flying jib & shortensail. have an ulage left over of two barrels of Head oil.

Middle part light breeze from N. W. W. heading to the N. E.

Latter part light breeze from the N. W. W. heading N. E. bent a new jib. made a flying jib out of the old jib. one sail in sight steering to the S. E.

Salt 33.07 S.

Song 3.10 E.

Remark! Sunday December 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N. W. W. steering Eastward. bent the main top gallant staysail for a main topmost staysail. signalled a French Bark steering to the S. E. at sunset Jauled mainsail and light sails. heading to the North.

Middle part light breeze the wind veered to South heading Westward.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling heading to the S. W.

Salt 32.54 S.

Song 2.50 E.

Remark! Monday December 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South baffling to S. S. E. heading to the S. W.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading to the E. S. E.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling heading N. W. to West.

Salt 32.50 S.

Song 2.36 E.

Remark! Tuesday December 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. baffling heading to N. W. W. saw porpoises. at sunset took in the mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light breeze from the South baffling heading Westward.

Latter part light air from the South veering Eastward. steering N. W. sent down the mainsail for repairs. finished it and bent it again. saw a Sloop to windward steering Eastward. employed making a main top gallant staysail out of the old flying jib.

Salt 32.44 S.

Song 1.12 E.

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remark' Wednesday December 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. saw something to windward  
spouting quite regular, one rising, saw nothing more of it, a long way off. at  
sunset heading to N.W.E. furled mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light breeze from N.W. heading N.W.

Satter part light breeze from the N.W. baffling heading to the N.E. finished the  
main top gallant staysail and bent it. employed making spungarn.

Lat

Long

Remark' Thursday December 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. baffling, with light drizzling rain squalls, heading  
to the N.E. and North, at sunset tacked and headed to the S.W.

Middle part light baffling air veering Southward, heading Westward.

Satter part light air from the S.E. heading to the S.W. sent down the  
Spanker for repair, finished it and bent it again.

Lat 32.22 S.

Long 1.34 E.

Remark' Friday December 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at sunset furled light sails.

Middle part light baffling air from S.E. heading to the S.W.

Satter part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W. sent down  
the fore topsail for repair, finished the sail and bent it again.

Lat 32.36 S.

Long 1.26 E.

Remark' Saturday December 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. baffling, heading to the S.W. saw a breeze,  
sent down main topsail, repaired it and sent it aloft. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze S.E. the Bark on different tack.

Satter part light breeze from the S.E. at 6 Am tacked and headed to E.N.E.

Lat 32.58 S.

Long 1.40 E.

Remark' Sunday December 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. saw porpoises, at sunset  
hailed up the mainsail, and furled the light sails.

Middle part light air from the S.E. heading Eastward

Satter part light air from the S.E. baffling Eastward the  
Bark on different tack, at noon heading Southward.

Lat

Long

Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>t</sup> Samuel F. Davis. AD. 1872.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday January 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the S.E. baffling with calm heading Southward, at sunset calm.

Middle part Calm.

Latter part light air from N.W.E. steering East. employed making spungers.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 32.58 S.

Long 2.18 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday January 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South baffling to N.W. steering East. saw a yumper breaching, at sunset furled mainsail & light sail, wind N.W. heading N.W.E.

Middle part light breeze from N.W.W. heading to the N.E.

Latter part the same, at 6 Am. steering S.S.E. with a light wind from N.W.W.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 32.54 S.

Long 3.06 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Wednesday January 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light wind from the N.W.W. steering S.S.E. saw a yumper & sunfish, at sunset double reefed the topsail & c. hauled h the wind heading to the N.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W.W. with light rain heading to the N.E.

At midnight the wind veered to S.S.W. heading Westward.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.S.W. heading West. at 6 Am. wore round and headed to the S.E. saw Algerian porpoises.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 32.48 S.

Long 4.12 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. at sunset wore round and headed West. furled sp. mainsail and spunker.

Middle part strong wind from S.S.W. heading West. took in fore topsail.

Latter part strong wind S.S.W. baffling heading West to N.W.W. saw porpoises.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 32.58 S.

Long 3.06 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday January 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the South baffling heading N.W.W. to West.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part fresh breeze from S.S.E. heading to S.W. saw a humpback.

Lat<sup>t</sup>

Long

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday January 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze S.S.E. steering W.W.W. at sunset furled light sail heading to S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.S.E. heading to S.W.



186

Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New

Satter part light breeze from S. S. E. baffling Eastward, heading to S. W. at 6 Am. steering N. W. W. at about 8 Am. saw Sperm. Whales 2 spots off the Port bow a long distance off. at 10.45 Am came up with them. there was six of them. going to the N. W. lowered for them and succeeded in striking three large whales. and killing them. struck about 12.30 Pm.

Satt 34.06 S.

Song 00.48 E.

Remark Sunday January 7<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S. S. E. with considerable swell at 5 Pm. had the three whales alongside. the Bark heading to the N. E.

Middle part fresh breeze from E. S. E. laying by the whales. Satter part fresh breeze from East heading N. N. E. considerable swell on. at noon had the head off and body hove in of one whale.

Satt

Song

Remark Monday January 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from East heading N. N. E. at sunset had the head off and body hove in of one whale. a chain strap parted, lost it.

Middle part light breeze from East heading Northward, boiling. Satter part light breeze from Eastward, heading Northward, boiling, hove in one of the heads, bailed the case, &c. the other whale is scarfed, & blasting.

Satt

Song

Remark Tuesday January 9<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the Eastward, heading Northward boiling, hove in one of the heads, bailed the case, &c. saw Finback.

Middle part light breeze from Eastward, heading Northward, boiling, & Satter part light breeze from the S. E. baffling, heading Northward, boiling, looked on to the other whale and began to cut him in. the whale well blasted. scuttled his case and bailed it. At noon had the head off and yam in.

Satt

Song

Remark Wednesday January 10<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air from Eastward, heading Northward, boiling, hove the body of the whale in. landed it on deck, and cut it up. saw several Finback.

Middle part calm weather employed boiling. Satter part light air, and calm, employed boiling and breaking out for cork &c. saw considerable many Finback.

Satt

Song

1872

Bedford. Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remark! Thursday January 11<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather. Employed boiling. Hooked on & hove in the junk of the blasted  
whaler. saw a large number of Finback.

Middle part calm finished boiling the body &c.

Latter part light baffling air & calm. boiling head. coopersing the Oil &c.

Salt

Sony

Remark! Friday January 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm. baffling employed boiling &c. at 4.30 Am baffling breeze  
from Westward. with rain. at sunset fresh breeze from South heading to W.S.W.

Middle part strong breeze from S.S.E. heading to the SW finished boiling.

Latter part strong wind from S.S.E. heading to SW. employed setting up shoob.

Salt 34.00 S.

Sony 1.12 W.

Remark! Saturday January 13<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.S.E. baffling heading to SW finished the 4 pipe shoob  
for fresh water. at sunset were round and headed to the East & E.S.E.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. coopersing the Oil &c.

Salt 33.35 S.

Sony

Remark! Sunday January 14<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. coopersing and stowing the Oil.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. to N.E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. at 6 Am were round & headed S.S.W.

Salt 33.00 S.

Sony 00.58 W.

Remark! Monday January 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.S.W.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. employed stowing the Oil.

Salt

Sony

Remark! Tuesday January 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. employed stowing down the Oil.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. at 7.30 Am were  
round and headed S.S.W. employed setting up shoob. for fresh water.

Salt 33.10 S.

Sony 1.10 W.

188

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New

Remark Wednesday January 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW. heading W. N. W. employed setting up shoak &c.  
Middle part fresh breeze from SW. baffling to South. heading Westward.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the South with rain. heading W. S. W. at  
8 Am cleared up steering West. employed stowing Oil. at Fore hatchway.

Salt 33.08 S.

Song 2.18 W.

Remark Thursday January 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S. S. E. steering West. finished stowing the Oil.  
stowed down by the guays on the deck. 238 barrels, 11 galls of Sperm Oil.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S. E. steering West.

Latter part light breeze from the S. E. baffling Eastward. steering West

Salt 33.33 S.

Song 3.44 W.

Remark Friday January 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from S. E. baffling Eastward steering West. At sunset light  
air from the Northward. steering West. all sail set. 1 Bl. Blask.

Middle part light breeze from W. N. W. heading to the SW.

Latter part light breeze from W. N. W. heading to the SW. the breeze freshening.  
bent a new Fore top gallant sail, and Mainsail.

Salt 34.44 S.

Song 4.23 W.

Remark Saturday January 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the W. S. W. baffling with squalls. heading to the SW.  
rove new top gallant reef. at 7.30 Am tacked and headed NW & W. N. W.

Middle part strong breeze from the SW. heading W. N. W.

Latter part strong breeze from the SW. baffling. heading W. N. W. & W. S. W.  
ripped up the old Fore top gallant sail, and rove new main. Blue garnet.

Salt 34.59 S.

Song 6.10 W.

Remark Sunday January 21<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the SW. baffling. heading W. S. W. considerable swell on.

Middle part the wind veering Southward. steering West.

Latter part light breeze from South baffling to S. E. steering West.

Salt 35.10 S.

Song 8.15 W.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel G. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remark! Monday January 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light breeze from the S.E. baffling, steering W by S.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. baffling, steering W by S.

Latter part light breeze from the East baffling, steering W by S. Rove new sprinker  
guy & sheet, gaff topsail sheet, also main, 1st gallant clewlines & luntline, put the old  
clewlines forward, also new davit tackle fall to waist boat, saw grampuses breaching

Lat 38.44 S.

Long 9.12 W.

Remark! Tuesday January 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light breeze from the East baffling to NE, steering W by S. saw grampuses breaching, &c.

Middle part fresh breeze from the NE baffling Northward, steering W by S.

Latter part fresh breeze from Northward, steering W by S. the wind is increasing.

saw several finbacks & grampuses, also saw several merchantmen bound Eastward.

Lat 37.08 S.

Long 12.02 W.

Remark! Wednesday January 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the North with smoky & hazy weather, heading to the N.W.W.  
saw a merchantman bound Eastward. at sunset smoky & hazy no land in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from North baffling to N.W. but on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling Eastward, steering West & W by N.

Lat 37.01 S.

Long

Remark! Thursday January 25<sup>th</sup>

Light air from Eastward baffling to North, steering N.W.W. nearly calm.

Middle part light breeze from Northward, steering N.W.W.

Latter part the same, saw considerable Whale feed. at 6.40 AM were  
round and started E.S.E. with a fresh breeze from North baffling

Lat 37.08 S.

Long 12.28 W.

Remark! Friday January 26<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the N.W.E. steering E.S.E. & E by S. no land in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W.E. steering E by S. at 11 AM took  
in some sail. the Bark laying aback on different tack.

Latter part fresh breeze from the North, steering E.S.E. all sail set.

Lat 37.02 S.

Long 9.43 W.

18 190

Remark' On Board Bark Derdemona, G. New Bedford.

Remark' Saturday January 27<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the North blowing to the NW. steering S by E. 1/2 S.  
at sunset hauled by the wind, and headed to the W. SW. caught a porpoise  
Middle part fresh breeze from the North. heading W. NW. heavy dew  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the North. heading W. NW. some swell from the West.

Lat 37.30 S.

Long 10.34 W.

Remark' Sunday January 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the North, blowing, heading W. NW. to West. porpoise  
Middle part fresh breeze from the W. NW. heading to the W. E. raining  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the W. NW. with thick weather and light drizzle  
 rain, heading to the W. E. about 4 Am. heading to the Westward.

Lat 37.17 S.

Long 11.17 W.

Remark' Monday January 29<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the W. NW. heading West. thick and misty weather.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the North, heading W. NW. heavy dew  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the North, heading W. NW. the wind increasing

Lat 37.34 S.

Long 12.50 W.

Remark' Tuesday January 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the North, heading W. NW. saw sunfish, Gindack and  
yunker. at sunset double reefed the topsails, damp and wet weather.  
Middle part strong wind from North, heading W. NW. took in sail.  
 Latter part strong wind from the North, heading W. NW. & W. W. thick drizzle  
 rainy weather. At about 2.30 Am the wind veered to S. S. W. in a rain squall.  
 Laced round the yards and headed West. at 10 Am steering NW. the wind increasing  
 and blow saw Albatross Blackish & plenty Birds. put the Bark under short  
 sail & hauled by the wind heading West. at 11.15 Am saw the Island  
 Nightingale bearing NW by compass, cleared up some, saw the other Islands.  
 The wind moderating made some sail steering W. NW. saw porpoises

Remark' Wednesday January 31<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze from the S. E. steering N. E. and E. S. E. light drizzling rainy weather.  
 quite clear in breeze to westward. the Islands in sight. at sunset the Island  
 Tristan da Cunha about 8 or 10 miles off, the south point of the Island.  
 Middle part light breeze from the Southward, lying aback on different tack.  
 Latter part light breeze from the South, went on shore to trade & the  
 Bark Albatross Barker of New Bedford Captain Patten and Bark

Bedford. Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Sea Fox of Westport, Captain Eldridge, are here trading & received on board 10 bushel Irish potatoes, 16 geese, and 1 bullock dressed weighing 1000 pounds.

Remarks Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the South, sent in one boat fishing, received on board 4 geese & small pig, 20 pounds butter, &c. The boat caught a few fish.

Middle part the bark standing off and on at the Island, with light air & calm.

Latter part light air & baffling with calm, three boats went in shore to fish & trade.

Lat 37° 01' S.

Long 12° 17' W.

Remarks Friday February 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the Southward, baffling, received on board, 61 bushel Irish potatoes, 1 goose, caught a good quantity of fish. at 8 Pm Steering N E & E.

Middle part light baffling air with calm, heading Eastward.

Latter part light baffling breeze from the N E, heading to the S E, catching fish &c.

Remarks Saturday February 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N E, heading S E, and E, S E, the Islands in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading to the E, N E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the North, heading E, N E, saw a finback.

Lat 36° 10' S.

Long 9° 00' W.

Remarks Sunday February 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North baffling to N, N W, heading E, N E, and N E & E.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N, N W, steering N E & E.

Latter fresh breeze from the S W baffling Southward, with rain steering N E.

Lat 34° 30' S.

Long 8° 30' W.

Remarks Monday February 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the South, steering N E & E & N E, at 6 Pm double reefed the topsails &c. hauled by the wind, heading E, S E.

Middle part strong breeze from the South, heading E, S E.

Latter part the same, at 6 Pm steering E, N E, rugged weather.

Lat 33° 08' S.

Long 7° 07' W.

18, 192

Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New Bedford.

Remark Tuesday February 6<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the South, steering E. N. E. at 5.30 Pm heading E. S. E.  
 Middle part strong wind from the South, heading E. S. E.  
 Latter part strong breeze from the South, heading E. S. E. saw one  
 sail to leeward, heading Westward, supposed to be a Whaling Bark.  
 Lat 32.32 S  
 Long 5.28 W.

Remark Wednesday February 7<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the South, Slaw, the Bark heading E. S. E.  
 Middle part strong breeze with squall from South, heading E. S. E. & S. W.  
 Latter part strong breeze from the South, baffling with squall, heading E. S. E. to S. W.  
 Lat 32.19 S.  
 Long 4.01 W.

Remark Thursday February 8<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S. S. W. baffling Westward, squally with considerable rain  
 heading S. E. to S. S. E. at sunset shortened sail for the night.  
 Middle part strong breeze from the S. W. heading S. S. E.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. heading S. S. E. at 10 Pm spoke the  
 Bark Osprey of New Bedford, Capt. Millard, 6 1/2 months out with  
 350 bl. Spm. Oil, at 11.30 Pm spoke the Bark George & Susan of New Bedford  
 Capt. Hoyer, 5 1/2 months 150 bl. Spm. 70 bl. Whale. Oil. Saw another  
 whaling Bark to windward, heading Eastward.  
 Lat 32.15 S.  
 Long 3.09 W.

Remark Friday February 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. heading S. S. E. gaming with the two Barks.  
 Middle part light breeze from the S. W. heading to the S. E.  
 Latter part light breeze from the S. W. heading S. S. E. to S. E. two sails in sight.  
 Lat 32.35 S.  
 Long 1.50 W.

Remark Saturday February 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. heading to the S. E. at 5.30 Pm spoke the  
 Bark George & Susan of New Bedford, Capt. Hoyer, sent on board  
 Bark George & Susan 1 patent revolving gun & the Blacksmith's billow.  
 Middle part fresh breeze from the W. S. W. heading Southward.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. baffling with light squall in  
 the morning the Bark heading to the S. S. E.  
 Lat 33.23 S.  
 Long 00.25 W.

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel S. Davis, A.D. 1872.

Remark Sunday February 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering E.S.E. at sunset hauled by the wind heading South. Gauled mainsail, double reefed the topsail, & hauled up the foresail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the wind veering Westward heading South to S.W. Latter part light breeze from the W.S.W. heading to the S.W. under short sail.

Lat 33.40 S.

Long 00.17 E.

Remark Monday February 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward veering to the S.W. heading S.W. to W.S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. veering North heading Westward.

Latter part strong breeze from the North heading Westward. at 6 Am. steering E.S.E.

Lat 34.10 S.

Long 1.17 E.

Remark Tuesday February 13<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the North steering E.S.E. thick misty weather. at 4 Pm. raining. at 5 Pm. the wind veering to S.W. at sunset hauled by the wind heading N.E.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.W. heading N.W.E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading N.W.E. at 6 Am. steering East. done new fore top gallant braces. and fixing some of the other tree block.

Lat 33.32 S.

Long 2.38 E.

Remark Wednesday February 14<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the West steering E.S.E. at sunset hauled by the wind heading to S.W. Gauled the fore topsail &c.

Middle part strong wind from the W.S.W. heading to the S.W.

Latter part the same. sent down main top gallant sail for repair at 10 Am. steering N.E.

Lat 32.46 S.

Long 3.00 E.

Remark Thursday February 15<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the W.S.W. steering to the S.E. at 4 Pm. hauled by the wind heading South. at about 6 Pm. saw a sail ahead heading to the S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from W.S.W. heading Southward

Latter part fresh breeze from the West baffling heading South. finished the main top gallant sail & sent it aloft. one sail in sight to windward

Lat 33.27 S.

Long 4.00 E.

184

# Remark On Board Bark Sardemona, of New Bedford.

Remark' Friday February 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the West, heading Southward, at 1 Pm spoke the Bark Sea Fox, of Westport, Captain Eldridge, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the NW heading to the SW.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the NW steering NE.

Satt

Long

Remark' Saturday February 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the NW steering NE. At sunset shortened sail heading N.W.

Middle part light breeze from the NW heading to the N.W.E.

Latter part light breeze from the NW heading to the N.W. at 6 Am steering S.S.E. employed putting some new throat sailing on the main rigging, part sails.

Satt 32.75 S.

Long 5.00 S.

Remark' Sunday February 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the NW steering S.S.E. at sunset hauled by the wind heading to N.W.E. double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part light breeze from the NW backing, heading Northward

Latter part light breeze from the West, heading N.W.

Satt 31.58 S.

Long 5.20 S.

Remark' Monday February 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading to the SW.

Middle part light breeze from the SW heading W.S.W.

Latter part light air and calm, sent down the Spunker for repairs.

Satt 31.40 S.

Long 4.25 S.

Remark' Tuesday February 20<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather. Finished the Spunker & bent it, at sunset light air from the SW heading to the W.S.W. some swell on.

Middle part light breeze from the SW heading to the SW.

Latter part light air from the Westward heading to the S.S.W. employed putting some new throat sailing on the main rigging, part sails.

Satt 31.16 S.

Long

Barnford Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1872.

Remark Wednesday February 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the West baffling, heading S. S.W. and S. by W. at sunset  
hauled the mainsail and light sails, heading S. by W.

Middle part light air from the W. S.W. baffling, heading Southward.

Latter part light air from Westward, heading Southward

Lat 31.36 S.

Long 4.15 E.

Remark Thursday February 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the Westward, heading Southward. at sunset hauled light sails.

Middle part light air and calms.

Latter part calm. sent down main topsail for repairs, at 9 Am

light air from the North, steering West.

Lat 31.40 S.

Long

Remark Friday February 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. baffling Westward, steering S.W. finished the main  
Topsail & bent it, at sunset hauled mainsail & light sails, heading S.W.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. baffling heading S.W. to West.

Latter part fresh breeze from the North heading Westward, saw a small white  
water, at 7.30 Am steering East saw five schools of porpoises.

Lat 31.42 S.

Long 5.05 E.

Remark Saturday February 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North veering Westward, steering East, at sunset  
hailed by the wind heading N. by E. shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. baffling heading Northward.

Latter part the wind veered to S. S.W. in a light rain squall with a fresh  
breeze heading Westward, at 6 Am steering E. S.E.

Lat 30.37 S.

Long 6.00 E.

Remark Sunday February 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. S.E. heading E. N.E. to East, saw porpoises  
at sunset doubled reefed the topsails, heading East.

Middle part strong breeze from the S. S.E. heading Eastward.

Latter part strong breeze from the S. E. heading to E. N.E.

Lat 29.36 S.

Long 6.10 E.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New

Remark Monday February 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S.E. baffling heading E. S.E. and E. by N.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E. by N.

Latter part strong wind from the S.E. baffling to S.S.E. heading Eastward.

Lat 28.44 S.

Long 6.45 E.

Remark Tuesday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the S.S.E. heading East. smoky and ragged weather.

at 3.30 Pm were round & heading S.W. at sunset took in the jib.

Middle part strong wind from S.S.E. heading S.W. took in fore topsail.

Latter part strong wind S.S.E. heading S.W. at 7.30 Pm steering West.

Lat 29.14 S.

Long 5.46 E.

Remark Wednesday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the S.S.E. steering West. at sunset hauled by the wind heading to the S.W. Staked mainsail and jib.

Middle part strong wind from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part the same. set jib and mainsail. at 6 Pm steering West.

Lat 30.25 S.

Long 4.12 E.

Remark Thursday February 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S.S.E. steering West. at 5.30 Pm steering W. N.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.S.E. steering W. N.W.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. with fog flaws steering W. N.W.

Lat 30.31 S.

Long 1.50 E.

Remark Friday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze from the S.E. with fog flaws the Bark steering N.W. by W.

Middle part light breeze S.S.E. heading to the S.W. the topsails clewed down.

Latter part light breeze from the S.S.E. with fog flaws steering N.W. by W.

Lat 30.29 S.

Long 00.42 E.

Remark Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S.S.E. veering Southward steering N.W. by W.

at sunset hauled by the wind heading W. S.W. double reefed the topsails.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.S.E. heading to S.W.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. at 6 Am steering

N.W. saw a Merchant Bark steering Eastward.

Lat 30.56 S.

Long 00.50 W.

New Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remark' Sunday March 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. at sunset furled mainsail, jib, &c.  
Middle part strong breeze from S.E. veering East steering S.W. & W.  
Latter part strong breeze with flaws from East steering S.W. & W. at about 6 Am.  
saw spouts about 4 a mile off the lee bow. they called them sperm whales, going  
to the N.W. headed by the wind heading N.E. to N.W.E. at 10 Am. were round & headed South.

Lat 30. 12 S.

Long 2. 15 W.

Remark' Monday March 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze with strong glass of wind & light drizzling rain, heading to S.E.  
at 5.15 Am were round and headed to N.W.E. hauled up the foresail.  
Middle part strong breeze from the East with flaws, heading N.W.E. to North.  
Latter part strong breeze from N.E. with baffling squalls, heading North to N.W.

Lat 30. 10 S.

Long 3. 30 W.

Remark' Tuesday March 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.E. with drizzling rain squalls, heading to the N.W.  
Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. baffling heading N.W. to W.  
Latter part strong wind from the N.W.E. heading East. at about 6 Am. saw  
a sperm whale two points off the lee bow about 3/4 of a mile off. going to the  
windward very quick. Saw two more whales further off ahead going the same  
got the boat ready but did not lower for them. they went out of sight to windward  
in two risings. going very quick Northward, at 7 Am. the boat heading to N.W.

Lat 29. 40 S.

Long 4. 40 W.

Remark' Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W.E. heading to the N.W. at 1.30 Pm. tacked and  
headed East. at sunset double reefed the topsails heading East.  
Middle part strong breeze from the N.W.E. heading East.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W.E. heading East at 6 Am. tacked to the S.W.

Lat 29. 20 S.

Long 4. 30 W.

Remark' Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling heading to the N.W. and N.W. & N.  
at sunset tacked and headed to the E.S.E.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.E. baffling, heading E.S.E. to East.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W.E. baffling North heading East to E.N.E.  
employed breaking out the remaining pipe shock. to renovate them &c.

Lat 29. 08 S.

Long 3. 30 W.

198

# Remark On Board Bark Dardemona, G. New

## Remark Friday March 8<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the North, baffling to N.W. heading E S E to S E.  
 Employed repairing the pipe shock &c. saw grasshoppers breeding.  
 Middle part light air from the N.W. baffling, heading S E to South.  
 Latter part light air from the N.W. heading to the S E. repairing shocks.

Lat 28.13 S.

Long 2.50 W.

## Remark Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air from the N.W. baffling, heading to the S E. saw porpoises.  
 Middle part light air from the S.W. steering N.W.E.

Latter part the same. at 8 Am calm. saw a cam of Killers.

Lat 27.32 S.

Long 2.40 W.

## Remark Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air from the S.W. steering N.W.E. at sunset steering S E.

Middle part light air from the S.W. steering S E.

Latter part light air from the S E baffling heading S E to E. S E.

Lat 26.40 S.

Long 2.17 W.

## Remark Monday March 11<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S E baffling, heading E S E. to East.

Middle part light breeze from the S E baffling heading Eastward.

Latter part light baffling breeze from the S E to S.W. heading Eastward.  
 at 6 Am steering S E & W. had a few light rain squalls, boiling paint oil,  
 and repairing the old pipe shock.

Lat 26.33 S.

Long 1.37 W.

## Remark Tuesday March 12<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S E baffling, steering N E & W.

Middle part fresh trade wind steering N E & W.

Latter part strong trade wind, steering N E & W. at 5 Am steering N.W.E.

Lat 23.19 S.

Long 1.44 W.

## Remark Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind blowing steering N.W.E. finished repairing the shock, and  
 stowed them away again as shock. at sunset shortened sail, caught a porpoise.

Middle part strong trade wind steering N.W.E.

Latter part strong trade wind steering steering N.W.E. squally.

Lat 21.09 S.

Long 2.05 W.

Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872. 199

Remarks Thursday March 14<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with clouds. steering N.W.E. at sunset hauled up the foresail, jibed jib, & main topmast staysail, hauled by the wind, heading E by N. Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the E. S.E. Latter part strong trade wind heading E. S.E. at 7.30 Am. steering N.W.W. Lat 20.50 S. Long 2.37 W.

Remarks Friday March 15<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind steering N.W.W. at sunset hauled by the wind heading E. S.E. Middle part strong trade wind. The Bark on different tack. Latter part strong trade wind well to the South heading W.S.W. at 6.30 Am. steering N.W.W. employed cleaning iron work about the dead gear, &c. Lat 19.20 S. Long 3.20 W.

Remarks Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. & N.W. at sunset hauled by the wind heading E. S.E. Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the E. S.E. Latter part the same. at 6.20 Am. steering N.W.W. light drizzling rain, squalls. Lat 18.20 S. Long 3.53 W.

Remarks Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. and N.W. at sunset hauled up the foresail, and hauled by the wind heading to the E. S.E. Middle & Latter part light trade wind heading E. S.E. & E by N. Lat 17.32 S. Long 3.45 W.

Remarks Monday March 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading E. S.E. & E by N. under short sail. Middle part light trade wind, heading E. S.E. Latter part light trade wind heading E. S.E. at 6 Am. steering N.W. & N. employed cleaning iron work, and painting it red. Lat 16.56 S. Long 4.14 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind well to South, steering N.W. & N. & N.W. employed cleaning iron work, saw a Linbeck & porpoise. at sunset hauled by the wind heading W.S.W. Middle part light trade wind. The Bark on different tack. Latter part light trade wind heading E. S.E. at 6 Am. steering N.W. & N. at about 8 Am. saw the Island St. Helena, bearing N.W. saw porpoises. Lat 16.17 S. Long 5.20 W.

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford

Remark' Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, steering N by W to N by E. Towards the Island St Helena. at 5.30 Pm saw a Whaling vessel to leeward on the port tack. hauled by the wind heading Eastward. the Island bearing N.W. distance 20 miles.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tack. Latter part light trade wind. heading to S.W. The Island and 3 sails in sight. two of them Whalers. at about 11 Am spoke the Bark Osprey of New Bedford Capt Millard having taken 5000 sperm, since sailing for last

Satt

Song

Remark' Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. three Whalers in sight & the Island. at sunset spoke the Bark Sarah of New Bedford, Capt Foster, nearly 5000 sperm, & 130000 whale oil. 10 months out.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. Two Whalers in sight. spoke the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon of Southmouth Capt Robinson. nearly 33 months out 113000 sperm 120000 whale oil. coming with Osprey.

Satt

Song

Remark' Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light trade wind. heading to the East. the Carpenter has let his capture come down again. he is very careless about himself.

Middle part fresh trade wind. heading Eastward

Latter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward. three sails in sight. the Bark steering for the Island St Helena. to land the Carpenter.

Satt

Song

Remark' Saturday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light trade wind, with slow, baffling. at 1.30 Pm the captain went ashore at Jamestown St Helena, sent the carpenter ashore, ruptured, and old disease, and he very careless in not keeping his truss on. the Bark George & Susan is off and on. took 3 sperm whales last sanday. at 5.30 Pm the captain came on board and took his departure. having discharged the Carpenter. Middle part fresh trade wind baffling, the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light trade wind, with thick drizzling fog. Glass with a fresh breeze and rain. 5 sails in sight & of them Whalers. at noon the Bark of the South side of the Island, heading Eastward.

Satt

Song

Bedford. Majr. Capt<sup>l</sup> Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1872.

Remarks' Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading East to S.E. & Whaler and the Island in sight.  
Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading Eastward, the Island St Helena in sight.  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 16.00 S.  
Long 5.13 W.

Remarks' Monday March 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. & S.W. at sunset the Island bearing S.W.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W.  
Latter part strong trade wind, heading to the S.W. saw a merchantman.  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 17.22 S.  
Long 5.30 W.

Remarks' Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, heading to the S.W. at sunset took in the fore  
mainsail, & spanker, were round and headed to the E.S.E.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the E.S.E.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W. saw a gaffer.  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 17.42 S.  
Long 6.00 W.

Remarks' Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, steering S.W. hauled Taut flying jib & jib stays,  
and fore top gallant backstay, at 4 P.m. hauled to the wind, heading to  
N.E. & E. at sunset furled the mainsail and light sails, heading N.E.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.E.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E.S.E. the Island St Helena in sight.  
Lat<sup>d</sup>  
Long

Remarks' Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading E.S.E. saw breakers on the shore, one sail  
in sight, a whaler, at sunset furled the mainsail.  
Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part strong trade wind the Bark on different tack. Saw a Whaling  
Brig & two merchantman, the Bark a short distance from the Island.  
Lat<sup>d</sup>  
Long

Remarks' Friday March 29<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squalls. Steering for Jamestown St Helena, at 3.35  
P.m. anchored off Jamestown St Helena, in 12 fathoms water, with the best  
bower and 60 fathoms cable, the Bark's gear, George & Susan, Cape Horn Piggy,  
Osprey, Sarah, and Brig F. H. Moore, are lying at anchor here.

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New

Middle part light trade with squall. Laying at anchor.  
 Latter part light trade wind, employed washing the Deck, and  
 breaking out provisions &c. Several Merchant vessels arrived today.

## Remark' Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, employed painting iron work, breaking out &c.

Middle part light trade the Bark laying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind, employed painting the spars aloft, and  
 some trim work, received on board a side of Mutton 1 doz cabbage &c.

## Remark' Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Light trade wind, employed painting the yards aloft, lower mast &c.

Delivered to John L. Shingle, the carpenter who was discharged here  
 March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1872. his effects, traded some old meat for spirit.

Middle part light trade wind

Latter part light trade wind, most of the crew have gone on shore.

## Remark' Monday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Light trade wind the opposition steamer passed bound North.

Middle part light trade with a heavier swell rolling in.

Latter part light trade with a heavy swell rolling on shore,  
 employed painting spars and the Bark outside, very rugged.

## Remark' Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light trade wind, employed painting the Bark outside, &c.

Delivered to Bark George & Susan, 8 harpoons, very rugged on shore,  
 received on board from Bk George & Susan, 3 cheese, a few tongues & rounds &c.

Middle part light trade with heavy breaker on the shore

Latter part light trade wind, employed washing the Deck inside  
 and getting ready to paint inside, heavy breaker at the landing.

New Bedford. Map. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1842.

Remark' Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind, with heavy rollers, employed painting inside and outside.  
Middle part light trade wind, the rollers on shore moderating.  
Satter part light trade wind, employed painting inside &c, mail steamer arrived.

Remark' Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind with some swell, employed painting inside &c.  
Middle part light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind, sent ashore 2 bl' Slush, employed painting  
the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remark' Friday April 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed painting and doing other job.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, the Bark at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning,  
the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, employed in ship's duty.

Remark' Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed painting varnishing &c.  
Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind with squalls, the watch all on board in the morning,  
the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, sent ashore 2 bl' Slush, delivered to Brig F. St. Moore, of Boston, Capt. Bassett, 75<sup>th</sup> Broad.

Remark' Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind glass, employed painting outside &c.  
Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, a part  
of the Ship's company have gone on shore with permission.

Remark' Monday April 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, a part of the crew on shore.  
Middle part light trade wind, the Bark lying at anchor.  
Satter part light trade wind, the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.  
delivered to Mr Geo & Susan Capt. Hays & boys of house paint, received  
from Geo & Susan 50 bl' white lead, took the water tank along side.

207

# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona, Of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind took on board from Salomon, Moss, Seiden & Co. water tank 5784 galls of fresh water, delivered to Bk Geo & Susan. Left Hays one cask of Sea coal, guaging 90 galls, received on board from Richard George 300 lb Sugar, delivered to Richard George, 70 gall Molasses, employed stowing fresh water away between decks, & a cask of bread.

Middle part light trade wind, laying at anchor.

Latther part light trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, the Starboard watch have gone ashore on liberty, employed clearing up.

Remarks Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind employed bending sails and other small jobs.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark at anchor.

Latther part light trade wind, the watch all on board excepting William Veck, James Tierman, Faithful Waterwitch, the Starboard watch have gone ashore on liberty, received on board 2 sack Beans, some Saleratus, Ginger and a few other small stores, 12 gallons Vinegar, William Veck & James Tierman were brought on board dead drunk, they were apprehended by the Police, the Starboard watch are all on board, the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon sailed to day.

Remarks Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, received on board from Brock have several items, the Bark Osprey of New Bedford Capt Millars sailed this afternoon.

Middle part light trade wind, laying at anchor.

Latther part light baffling breeze, sent ashore six gallons Molasses, traded off some bad beef &c for Suit, at noon all hands on board.

Remarks Friday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze, baffling, received on board 2 big Butter, 15 bag Irish potatoes, shoe lms, 4 lb Blue paint & 4 lb yellow Oxide.

Middle part light baffling breeze, laying at anchor.

Latther part fresh trade wind delivered to Brig J. H. Moore of Boston, Capt Besseth 41 lb Bread, received on board 1 sack of Onions, and a few other small stores, also a side of Mutton, sent Abner Richards on shore with his effects, having no further use for him, and he belonging to the Island, also delivered to Brig J. H. Moore of Boston Capt Besseth 3 coils, two line, 30 & 4 lb.

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1842

205

Remarks Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, at 1.30 Pm. the Captain came on board, took the anchor and went to sea, heading E. N. E. stowed the anchor & cables. the Captain and family have brought on board a servant girl. the Bark's Jara of New Bedford Captain Manton & Bark George & Svan. of New Bedford Captain Flezer, have sailed, saw a merchantman.

Middle part fresh trade wind huffling heading E. N. E. to East. Latter part strong trade wind at 6.30 Am. Tacked and headed S. S. W. to S. W. the Island St Helena in sight, put William Price in irons, & put him below decks, for refusing to stand mastheads as usual. Satt

Remarks Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind, heading to the S. W. saw a whaling vessel to windward the Bark South of the Island, at sunset furled mainsail &c.

Middle part strong trade wind heading to the S. W. Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E. N. E. the Island in sight. Satt

Remarks Monday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, heading E. N. E. one sail and the Island in sight, at sunset the Island St Helena bearing North.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Eastward. Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E. N. E. took William Price out of irons and put him on duty, he still refuses to stand mastheads as he always has done at 10 Am. steering W. by N. for the Island. Satt

Remarks Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, steering West for the Island St Helena, at 3.30 Pm. saw the shipping in the harbour, hauled by the wind heading East, saw two sails, one a whaler, also saw Albion Blackfish.

Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark on different tack. Latter part strong trade wind, heading S. S. W. employed heaving out for provisions, three whaling vessels in sight, saw the breakers on the Island. Satt

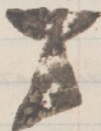
# Remark' On Board Bark Derdemona, G. New.

Remark' Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading S.W. saw two Whalers, & one merchantman.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward. the Island and  
Brig D. A. Small of Portsmouth. Capt' Sair in sight a short distance off.  
at 6.30 Am were round and headed to the S.W. at 6.40 Am saw two  
Sperm Whales spouting 2 1/2 miles off, to windward, going to windward  
at about 9 Am the whales cut of sight to windward. at 10.30 Am  
saw the Brig D. A. Small lowered her boats and caught a Sperm whale  
two other Whalers in sight one to windward, & one to the leeward.  
the Island St Helena bearing to the W.W. distance 15 or 20 miles



Satt

Song

Remark' Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with squalls. the Bark on different tacks at  
about 2 Pm spoke Bark George & Susan of New Bedford. Capt' Hyer.  
saw the Brig D. A. Small. take a Sperm whale along side.

Middle part fresh trade wind. the Bark on different tacks.

Latter part fresh trade wind, heading S.W. several Whalers & the Island in sight.

Satt

Song

Remark' Friday April 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind. the Bark on different tacks. spoke the Brig  
F. H. Moore of Boston. Capt' Barrett. delivered to Brig F. H. Moore.  
5000 lb. Pork. 1000 lb. Bread all told, including that which was delivered  
in St Helena. also spoke the Bark Geo & Susan, and Cypris, of New Bedford.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the Southward.

Latter part fresh trade wind well to the Eastward with  
squalls, heading South. furlled the light sails, saw a merchantman.

Satt 17. 23 S.

Song

Remark' Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squalls, rain, squalls, heading S. S. E.  
at sunset were round & headed to S. E. furlled gibs, mainrail & spanker.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading S. E. to S. W. E.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading South, saw a piece of signal.

Satt 17. 31 S.

Song 5. 35 W.

207 9

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remark! Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh trade wind, heading N.E. to N.W.E. saw a merchantman  
at sunset double reefed the topsail, and furled the mainsail.  
Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tacks.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading to the N.E. saw a Whaling Brig.  
Lat 16.58 S.  
Long 5.48 W.

Remark! Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light trade wind, heading to the N.E. saw two Whaling vessels.  
Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tacks.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W. making several tacks.  
Lat 17.20 S.  
Long

Remark! Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh trade wind, heading to the N.E. at sunset furled the mainsail.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the N.E. & N.W.E.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading to the N.E. at 6.30 Am. tacked to  
to the Southward, several Whales & the Island in sight, saw grampus heading.  
Lat  
Long

Remark! Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, steering different courses, at 5 P.m. spoke the Bark  
George & Susan, of New Bedford Capt. Flyer, signaled a German Bark  
steering for the Island, at sunset shortened sail, heading S.W.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, equally in the morning, heading Southward.  
Lat 17.25 S.  
Long 5.48 W.

Remark! Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind with drizzling squalls, heading to the N.E.  
Middle part light trade wind, heading to the N.E.  
Latter part light trade wind heading to N.E. at daylight tacked to S.W.  
two Whales and the Island in sight, saw grampus.  
Lat 17.00 S.  
Long 5.50 W.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford

Remark! Friday April 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm, at 3 Pm light trade wind, heading to the N.E. the Island & 3 Whales in sight, at sunset hauled the light sails, &c.

Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack! Latter part light trade wind the Bark on different tack! The Island & two sails in sight, at 7.30 Am. saw a Brig to leeward lower her boats for Whales, lowered our boats and went to her, it was Brig D. W. Small of Provincetown light Sails, they got one whale, the others went to windward, at 11 Am. the boats returned on board, the Whales out of sight.

Satt 17.00 S.

Long 6.02 W.

Remark! Saturday April 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading to the S.W. the Island & 3 sails in sight. At 7.30 Pm. saw a spout, 4 points off the lee bow, about 5 miles off, it was a lone Sperr. Whale, lowered the boats and went in pursuit, saw nothing more of the whale, at dusk the boats all on board, &c.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W. Latter part light air from the S.E. baffling heading to the N.E. at 10.20 Am. saw a Sperr. Whale off the lee beam about 7 or 5 miles off coming to windward quite quick at 11.15 Am. lowered for the whale, at noon saw the whale out of the boats.

Satt 17.09 S.

Long 6.25 W.

Remark! Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup>.

The trade wind very light, at about 1 Pm. struck the Whale and killed him, at 3.15 Pm. took the Whale alongside the Bark employed getting ready for cutting &c. Fine & pleasant weather.

Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward with whale alongside. Latter part light trade wind employed cutting the whale, the Island in sight.

Satt

Long

Remark! Monday April 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed cutting the Whale, at sunset finished.

Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward boiling dead. Latter part light trade wind, heading Eastward, boiling and bailing the case, the Island, and two or three Whales in sight.

Satt

Long

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remarks' Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Bark on different tack, boiling head, &c. the Island and 2 or 3 Whales in sight. at sunset heading Eastward.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the S.W. boiling head.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. boiling. The Island & two Whales in sight Brig Mingo of Sag Harbor & Bark President of New Bedford.

Satt

Song

Remarks' Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading East to E. & E. boiling body. Island in sight.

Middle part light trade wind heading E. & E. boiling

Latter part light trade wind heading South & S.W. boiling and coopersing the oil. and getting some of the cutting gear one of the lower block strap, was stranded, and a sheave in one of the upper block was wore out.

Satt

Song

Remarks' Thursday May 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind, employed making a lower block strap out of twine.

Finished boiling, gained with Brig & H. Moore of Luster, Capt Bassett.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the E. & E.

Latter part light trade wind, heading to the E. & E. at 6:30 AM. were round & headed to the S.W. coopersing the oil. the Island in sight.

Satt

Song

Remarks' Friday May 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Island & Brig & H. Moore in sight. the Bark heading S. & W. at sunset tacked & headed to the E. & E. coopersing oil. &c.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the E. & E.

Latter part fresh trade wind, and squally heading E. & W. to South. employed stowing down the oil. the Island and a merchantman in sight.

Satt

Song

Remarks' Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup>.

Crush trade wind, heading S. & W. to South, under short sail, Island in sight employed stowing oil, stowed off the after hatchway.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S. & W.

Latter part light & fresh trade wind, baffling, heading to the Eastward, had quite a squall of wind, the Island, & a whaling Brig in sight. at noon finished stowing down, stowed down by the guages on the cask, 137 bl, 03 1/2 galls, Spum Oil, including 105 gall' fat lean oil.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford.

Remark Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind baffling the Bark on different tack! employed washing the Bark &c. at sunset the Island in sight eastern.  
Middle part light baffling breeze heading to the S.W.  
Latter part light light baffling breeze heading to the S.E.

Salt 16. 26 S.

Song 6. 18 W.

Remark Monday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.E. baffling heading to the S.E. one sail in sight at 3 Pm gunning with the Bark George & Susan of New Bedford light. Flyer were round and headed to the S.W. the Island in sight.  
Middle part light breeze from S.E. baffling heading S.W. to South.  
Latter part light breeze from S.E. baffling the Bark on different tack! saw a ship.

Salt

Song

Remark Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind baffling heading N.E. to E. S.E. plenty fish around the Bark the Bird Mure in sight to windward.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the E. S.E.  
Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark on different tack! saw four Whalers & two Merchantmen, the Island St Helena in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind heading E. S.E. at 2.30 Pm spoke the Bark President of New Bedford Capt. Almy nearly 33 months out 900 bl. sperm oil & 800 bl. whale oil. Island & several sails in sight.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading West to S.W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. & S.W.

Salt 17. 24 S.

Remark Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind heading to E. S.E. & N.E. opened another cask of Bread. both somewhat damaged. at sunset scurled the main sail.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. S.E. to East.  
Latter part strong trade wind heading East three Whalers and the Island in sight. bearing North.

Salt

Song

New Bedford. Mass. Capt<sup>r</sup> Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1832.

Remarks Friday May 10<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, heading East, two Whalers, two Merchantmen, and the Island in sight, at sunset were round & headed SW by S, furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the S.S.W.

Latter part strong trade wind, heading to the S.S.W. one Whaling Boat in sight. Saw the Island in the morning. Squally weather.

Lat 17° 22' S.

Long 6° 16' W.

Remarks Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, heading to the S.S.W. saw a billfish at sunset were round and headed to the N.E. furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading N.E. to E.S.E.

Latter part fresh trade wind, blowing heading E.S.E. to N.E. smoky weather, saw several Merchantmen and one Whaler, at noon saw the Island.

Lat 16° 46' S.

Long 5° 40' W.

Remarks Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading to the N.E. saw several Merchantmen & two Whalers, the Island in sight, saw a Linck, at sunset were round and headed to S.S.W. furled the mainsail.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.S.W.

Latter part light trade wind, the Boat on different tack, saw a Merchantman.

Lat

Long

Remarks Monday May 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Boat on different tack, squalls hanging around.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the S.W.

Latter part light trade wind heading E.S.E. to N.E. saw nothing

Lat 17° 09' S.

Long 5° 50' W.

Remarks Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind blowing heading to N.E. at sunset furled light sail, &c.

Middle part light trade wind, heading Eastward.

Latter part light trade wind, steering different courses, the Island, two Whalers, & two Merchantmen in sight. the Island St Helena bearing NW by W. by compass, about 30 miles distance.

Lat

Long

# Remarks On Board Bark Dordemonia, G. New Bedford, Mass.

Remarks Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind heading to SW at 2 Pm. spoke the Brig Mira of Sag Harbor, Capt<sup>n</sup> Babcock, 10 months out 80 bl<sup>s</sup> Sperm & 50 bl<sup>s</sup> Whale Oil. the Island and several sails in sight.

Middle part light trade wind baffling, heading to the SW.  
 Latter part light baffling air heading to the SE. At 10 Am spoke the Bark Teays & Susan of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Rogers, seen nothing.

Salt

Sour

Remarks Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S. S. E. baffling with calms, heading to the SW.  
 Middle part light trade wind, heading to the S. S. W.

Latter part light baffling air from Eastward, heading South to S. S. E.

Salt 17.09 S.

Sour 6.26 W.

Remarks Friday May 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from Eastward with calms, heading S. S. E. to S. E.

Middle part calm weather

Latter part light baffling breeze from S. S. W. heading S. E. to E. S. E.

Salt 17.05 S.

Sour

Remarks Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from the S. E. heading S. E. to East. 3 sails & the Island in sight. at sunset furled the light sails heading East.

Middle part light baffling air from the S. E. heading Eastward.

Latter part light air from the S. E. heading to the Eastward then Whaler & the Island in sight. at 10 Am steering to the North.

Salt

Sour

Remarks Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, two whalers and the Island in sight. at 2 Pm spoke the Brig D. A. Small of Provincetown Capt<sup>n</sup> Sair 16 1/2 months out with 125 bl<sup>s</sup> Sperm Oil, and 140 bl<sup>s</sup> Amplehook Oil. at sunset furled the mainsail & light sails, heading Eastward.

Middle part light breeze from the S. E. the Bark on different tacks during the night.

Latter part light trade wind baffling the Bark on different tacks. the Island and two Whalers in sight.

Salt 16.33 S.

Sour 6.12 W.

Bedford Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1822.

Remark Monday May 20<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind, baffling the Bark on different tack. Two Whaling Barks and the Island in sight. at sunset the Island bearing North by compass.

Middle part light trade wind, heading South.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading South, considerable swell from the SW.

Satt 17.37 S.

Long 6.00 W.

Remark Tuesday May 21<sup>st</sup>.

Sight trade wind, heading to S.W. at sunset tacked & headed N.E. by E.

Middle part light trade wind, heading E by W.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading E.N.E. smoke & haze weather.

Satt 16.55 S.

Long 5.30 W.

Remark Wednesday May 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading E.N.E. one sail in sight, at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Sarah of New Bedford, Capt. Foster, one year out, 500 bl. Spinn. Oil & 130 bl. Whale Oil. at sunset shortened sail, heading N.E. by E.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the E.N.E.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading N.W. thick overcast weather, at 4.30 Am steering N.E. saw a merchantman steering to the N.W.

Satt 16.24 S.

Long

Remark Thursday May 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind and thick overcast weather, steering S.W. by W. saw a merchantman and the Island, at 3.30 P.M. hauled by the wind heading N.W. at sunset sealed the mainsail, the Island bearing N.W.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the N.W.

Satter part strong trade wind, heading East & E by N. thick overcast weather, the Island in sight, saw a Whaling Bark heading to the S.W.

Satt

Long

Remark Friday May 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind & overcast weather, heading East, a whaling Bark in sight to windward, supposed Bk President, heading Eastward, at sunset tacked to the S.W. the Island in sight bearing North. took in the mainsail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.

Satter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading Eastward, saw a Linbeck, also a piece of squid. Two sails in sight, and the Island St Helena.

Satt

Long

214

# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford.

## Remarks Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind the Bark on different tack! two Whaling vessels in sight spoke the Brig S. A. Small of Provincetown Capt. Sain, at sunset furled mainsail & light sails. The Island in sight smoky weather.

Middle part fresh trade wind, the Bark on different tack! Latter part the same three sails & the Island in sight smoky weather delivered to Brig S. A. Small, a lot of spruce poles for Lt. George & Susan.

Salt

Sonz

## Remarks Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the S. SW & SW. two Whales and the Island in sight. at sunset furled the mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tack! Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward. saw Bark President.

Salt

Sonz

## Remarks Monday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, the Bark on different tack! the Island in sight at sunset spoke the Bark Sarah of New Bedford, Capt. Foster.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the SW. Latter part light trade wind heading to the S. SW. saw porpoises.

Salt

Sonz

## Remarks Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the S. SW. at sunset furled the light sails and hauled up the courses, heading to the SW by S.

Middle part strong trade wind heading to the SW. Latter part strong trade wind heading East. saw a finback.

Salt 17.17 S.

Sonz 6.30 W.

## Remarks Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind heading East and E by N. under reefed topsails &c.

Middle part strong trade wind heading to the E. S. by S. Latter part fresh trade wind. the Bark on different tack! the Island, and two Whales in sight. Lt. President to windward.

Salt

Sonz

Bedford. Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1872.

Remarks Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind heading to the SW. Bark President in sight by windward. at sunset tacked and headed NE by E. double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the NE.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading to the NE. at 6.30 Am. starting North, sent eight men, royal yard and sails &c.

Satt

Song

Remarks Friday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze well to the Eastward, starting for the Island St Helena. at about 5 Am. anchored in 18 fathoms of water, with the best lower, and 60 fathoms of cable, off Jamestown Island St Helena.

Middle part light trade wind, lying at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind, employed tarring, painting &c. received on board 10 gallons Tar. Brig D. H. Small arrived.

Remarks Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Light trade wind employed tarring, painting, &c.

Middle part light trade wind, lying at anchor.

Satter part fresh trade wind, employed tarring, painting &c. received on board from Brig D. H. Small of Provincetown Captain Lair, 4 cask of Spinn Oil as freight, guages as follows, 302-356-237-254-231-355-222, marked D A S. with white paint on one head.

Remarks Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh trade wind, employed breaking out & stowing the Oil tarring, painting &c. at 5 Pm received on board from Brig D. H. Small of Provincetown Captain Lair 8 cask of Spinn Oil as freight guages as follows, 246-248-356-358-354-327-257-110, marked D A S. with white paint on one head, received on board some fresh beef &c.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind, part of the crew have gone on shore.

Remarks Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh trade wind, part of the crew have gone on shore, with permission.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind, employed stowing the oil, painting, tarring &c. all hands on board, employed getting water cask ready to cast, sent the waist boat small tub of tarline ashore.

216

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. J. S. Bedford.

## Remark Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind sent in and got a raft of fresh water received on board. 4 sacks sweet potatoes & 10 gallons kumt oil. 1 sack of Onions.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor. Latter part light trade wind, employed breaking out provisions &c. received on board 6 sacks Irish potatoes, and a few small stores. sent ashore 16 lb of Sugar & 45 lb old musty ship bread.

## Remark Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, employed painting and doing other work.

Middle part light trade wind lying at anchor. Latter part fresh trade wind, received on board 3 sacks Irish potatoes sent ashore the old whaleboat from off of the beaver.

## Remark Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, received on board a side of Mutton, a few ballyns at 1 Pm. the mail steamer arrived from England, received on board 2 Consul men, sent a whole box of bomb lances, on board the King S. H. Small, of Provincetown Capt. Fair, at about 5 Pm. Captain Davis came on board, and took his departure, steering NW by N. stowed the anchors, uncoiled the cables, and stowed them below.

Middle part fresh trade wind, with squalls, steering NW by N. Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls, steering NW by N. saw 2 merchantmen in sight, employed rearing new running rigging &c.

Lat 14° 55' S.

Long 71° 11' W.

## Remark Friday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind with squalls, steering NW by N. saw some new rigging.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering N. by W. Latter part light trade wind, steering N. by W. employed putting new ratlines on the mizzen rigging. saw a frigate, & a merchantman.

Lat 13° 30' S.

Long 91° 00' W.

Bedford Map. Capt<sup>l</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1842.

217

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N. N. W. one merchantman in sight steering S. S. W.

Middle part light trade wind steering N. N. W.

Satter part light trade wind steering N. N. W. the same merchantman in sight. Saw a ginkack, employed working on the mizen, rigging, &c.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 12. 27 S.

Long 10. 27 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N. N. W. & N. by W. & W.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N. by W. & W.

Satter part light trade wind, steering N. by W. & W. our consort close too.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 10. 42 S.

Long 11. 32 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday June 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N. by W. & W. & N. by W. the merchant ship close too.

Middle part light trade wind steering N. by W.

Satter part light trade wind, steering N. by W. & W. our consort in sight astern.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 9. 24 S.

Long 12. 39 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday June 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind baffled, steering N. by W. & W. & N. S. W. our consort in sight.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N. S. W.

Satter part light trade wind steering N. S. W. our consort in sight astern.

at daylight saw the Island Ascension bearing N. S. W.

Lat<sup>t</sup>

Long

Remark<sup>s</sup> Wednesday June 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N. S. W. at sunset the Island Ascension

bearing N. W. by compass, our consort in sight some distance off.

Middle part light trade wind steering N. S. W. saw porpoises.

Satter part light trade wind steering N. S. W. the Island in sight.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 7. 10 S.

Long 14. 46 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N. S. W. bake out water and provisions.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N. W. by N.

Satter part light trade wind, with light squalls in the morning.

smoky & hazy, two merchant ships in sight bound Northward.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 6. 28 S.

Long 16. 04 W.

## Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New Bedford.

Remark Friday June 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S.W. by S. saw 3 sails steering Northward.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by S.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by S. Two sails in sight off the starboard quarter bound Northward. Had quite a shower.

Lat 5° 23' S.

Long 17° 41' W.

Remark Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering N.W. by S. 4 sails in sight bound Northward.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by S.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering N.W. by S. sent down main top gallant stay sail, repaired it &amp; sent it aloft. saw Blackfish on sail in sight.

Lat 4° 16' S.

Long 19° 36' W.

Remark Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S.W. by S. &amp; S.W. by S. ½ S.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by S. ½ S.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by S. ½ S.

Lat 2° 33' S.

Long 21° 37' W.

Remark Monday June 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh and light trade wind steering S.W. by S. ½ S.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by S. ½ S.

Latter part light trade wind steering S.W. by S. ½ S. employed taking up the sheathing from off the deck.

Lat 1° 24' S.

Long 23° 19' W.

Remark Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S.W. by S. ½ S.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by S. ½ S.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by S. ½ S. some new whet ropes, &amp;c. saw porpoises, the water alive with jelly &amp;c.

Lat 0° 00'

Long 23° 00' W.

Remark Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S.W. by S. ½ S. and S.W. by S. the sea ruffled.

Middle part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by S.

Latter part light trade wind steering S.W. by S. saw one sail bound North employed pegging up the nail holes in the deck.

Lat 1° 21' N.

Long 23° 44' W.

Berford Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1872.

Remarks Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N.W. & N.W.W. saw an English Steamer bound SW.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N.W.W. saw a sail bound South.

Latter part light S.E. trade wind steering N.W.W. some some new rigging.

Salt 3.10 N.

Song 24.47 W.

Remarks Friday June 21<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind from E.S.E. steering N.W.W. saw a sail bound South.

Middle part fresh trade wind, & squall, steering N.W.W.

Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. baffling steering N.W.W. saw two sails.

Salt 4.51 N.

Song 30.43 W.

Remarks Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.S.E. baffling Eastward, with light squall, steering N.W.W. and N.W. & at sunset squall hanging around the horizon.

Middle part light S.E. breeze with considerable rain, steering N.W. & W.

Latter part the same rainy weather, employed washing the Deck &c., saw a Bark rigged Steamer, steering in to the N.E. considerable swell.

Salt

Song

Remarks Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light & fresh breeze from the South steering North, washing Ship. Thick overcast weather, at sunset the wind veered to the N.S.W.

Middle part light & fresh breeze from the N.S.W. baffling with plenty rain, the Bark steering N.E.

Latter part light air baffling with calm & light rain, one sail in sight.

Salt

Song

Remarks Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from the N.E. heading to the N.W. sometimes calm had some light drizzling rain at sunset light breeze from N.E. heading N.W.W. one merchant Bark in sight, bound Northward, caught a porpoise.

Middle part light baffling air with rain, Bark on different tack!

Latter part light breeze from the N.E. heading to N.W.W. two sails in sight, working Northward, at 10 A.M. it cleared away.

Salt 6.46 N.

Song 31.15 W.

## Remark' On Board Bark Dardemona, G. New

Remark' Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the Northward, the Bark on different tacks; at 5 P.M. boarded a Spanish Brig '7 day' from Pernambuco bound to Marseilles, loaded with Sugar, at dark light breeze from the N.W.E. heading to the N.W.

Middle part light baffling air with calm, Bark on different tacks. Latter part rainy in the morning, at 6.30 A.M. had a squall from the East veering to S.E. with wind and rain, steering N.W. at 9 A.M. light air from the E.N.E. heading N.W.W. two sails in sight.

Lat 6.30 N.

Long 31.45 W.

Remark' Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.N.E. baffling, steering N.W.W. two sails in sight, at sunset light baffling air from the S.E. with calm, steering N.W.W.

Middle part light baffling air & calm heading to the N.W.W. Latter part light air from the East baffling to E.S.E. nearly calm steering N.W.W. saw porpoises.

Lat 6.40 N.

Long 31.54 W.

Remark' Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from the Eastward, steering North, repaired the Leach rope to the Fore topsail & repaired the Gaff topsail.

Middle part light baffling air with rain, heading North. Latter part light air from the N.E. with rain heading to the N.W.W. at 7.30 A.M. cleared away the wind baffling the Bark heading North one sail in sight to leeward, heading Northward, saw porpoises.

Lat 6.21 N.

Long 32.05 W.

Remark' Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.E. baffling heading North to N.W.W. a Bark in sight to leeward heading Northward.

Middle part light N.E. trade wind baffling heading North & N.W. Latter part light N.E. trade wind baffling. Had a light rain squall in the morning, the Bark heading from North to N.W. & N.

Lat 8.41 N.

Long 33.03 W.

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel H. Davis, A.D., 1872

Remark' Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind heading N.W. at 3 P.M. steering NW by N.

Had a light squall of drizzling rain, saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering NW by N.

Latter part fresh trade wind, steering NW by N. broke out a cask of Bread &c.

Lat 10.21 N.

Long 35.05 W.

Remark' Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, steering NW by N. saw Blackfish and porpoises.  
at 3 P.M. steering NW with a fresh NE breeze.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering NW

Latter part fresh and light NE trade wind baffling, steering NW.

Lat 11.50 N.

Long 37.47 W.

Remark' Monday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind, steering NW.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering NW.

Latter part fresh NE trade wind, steering NW, saw Blackfish.

Lat 13.22 N.

Long 40.10 W.

Remark' Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind, steering NW.

Middle part fresh NE trade wind, steering NW.

Latter part fresh NE trade wind baffling Eastward, steering NW.

Lat 14.46 N.

Long 42.43 W.

Remark' Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh & light NE trade wind, baffling, steering NW.

Middle part light NE trade wind, steering NW.

Latter part fresh NE trade wind with glaucs, steering NW.

Lat 16.06 N.

Long 44.45 W.

Remark' Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind with light drizzling rain, squall, steering NW.

Middle part fresh NE trade wind, steering NW, wind glaucs.

Latter part fresh NE trade wind, steering NW. in the morning  
had several strong glaucs of wind.

Lat 17.47 N.

Long 47.12 W.

222

# Remark On Board Bark Lerdemona, G. New

Remark Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind the Bark steering NW & NW by W.  
Middle part strong NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part strong NE trade wind steering NW by W. at about  
6 AM saw sperm whales working in to the SE. at 10 AM lowered  
3 boats for them without success. at noon the boats came on board.

Lat 51° 20' N.

Long 51° 20' W.

Remark Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong NE trade wind the Bark steering NW by W.  
Middle part strong NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W. saw porpoises.

Lat 51° 20' N.

Long 51° 20' W.

Remark Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W. saw some gulf weed.  
Middle part fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W. had a few  
rain squalls in the morning with lightning & thunder.

Lat 51° 35' N.

Long 52° 58' W.

Remark Monday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W. at 3 PM steering NW by W.  
Middle part fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part light NE trade wind steering NW by W.

Lat 52° 41' N.

Long 56° 13' W.

Remark Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Light NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Middle part light NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part light NE trade wind steering NW by W. & NW.  
employed painting the Bark inside.

Lat 53° 55' N.

Long 58° 25' W.

Remark Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Light NE trade wind steering NW. employed painting &c.  
Middle part light NE trade wind steering NW.  
Latter part light trade wind well to the Eastward steering NW.

Lat 54° 30' N.

Long 59° 37' W.

New Bedford. Mass. Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1872.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind well to the Eastward, steering NW. employed painting.

Middle part light NE trade wind, baffling, steering NW.

Latter part light NE baffling air, the Bark steering NW.

Salt 25.27 N.

Long 60.29 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday July 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light NE breeze baffling Eastward, steering NW.

Middle part light air from NE baffling Eastward, steering NW.

Latter part light NE breeze baffling to the Eastward, steering NW.

Salt 26.04 N.

Long 61.21 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from NE to E. SE. baffling, steering NW. saw two sails to the SW. heading in to the NE.

Middle part light breeze from the E. SE. steering NW.

Latter part light breeze from the East baffling, steering NW. saw two sails steering in to the North.

Salt 27.00 N.

Long 62.44 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the East baffling to the SE. steering NW. saw one sail ahead, steering Westward.

Middle part light baffling breeze from the SE. steering NW.

Latter part light baffling breeze from East to SE. steering NW.

Salt 27.57 N.

Long 63.59 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday July 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from East to SE. steering NW.

Middle part the same. at 11 Am had a rain squall.

Latter part light baffling air from E. NE to E. SE. steering NW. employed painting the Bark outside.

Salt 28.38 N.

Long 64.25 W.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from NE to E. SE. steering NW. employed painting. at 5 Am light breeze from the East baffling, steering NW.

Middle part light baffling air from East to SE. steering NW.

Latter part light baffling breeze from SE to SW. steering NW. two sails in sight.

Salt 29.08 N.

Long 65.14 W.

# Remark' On Board Bark Dardemona, G. New

Remark' Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Sight baffling air from S.E. to South, steering NW at about 1.15 P.M. boarded the Brig Storm King of Liverpool Nova Scotia. Capt. Mc Intosh. 18 days from Baltimore bound to St Thomas, West Indies with a cargo of Coal. Finished painting the Bark outside.

Middle part light baffling air from S.E. nearly calm, steering NW.

Latter part light baffling air from S.E. to South, nearly calm, steering NW. one ship and one brig in sight astern steering to the S.E.

Lat 29.20 N.

Long 65.23 W.

Remark' Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Sight baffling air from South to SW, steering NW, employed painting took the Capstan to pieces and cleaned it & painted it red.

Two more sails in sight ahead, at sunset light air from S. SW.

Middle part light baffling air from South to SW, steering NW.

Latter part light baffling breeze, steering NW, at about 5 A.M. saw sperm whales close to the Bark, there was a large school of them, struck one, and the iron shank broke off, while swimming, saw two sails, at noon the boats came on board, had a few squalls.

Lat

Long

Remark' Friday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Sight haze from the SW baffling, steering NW, at about 1.20 P.M. saw sperm whales working to the S.E. lowered without success, at sunset the boats came on board, the wind baffling in squalls from West to SW, heading Northward, one sail in sight heading South.

Middle part light and fresh breeze with squalls from the Westward baffling the Bark heading North to S. SW.

Latter part fresh breeze from the West baffling to the SW with squalls the Bark heading to the Southward, took in the light sails.

Lat 31.25 N.

Long 66.02 W.

Remark' Saturday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the West baffling the Bark heading North to N. NW, at 4.20 P.M. saw sperm whales to leeward going very quick Northward, lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one, at dark took the whale alongside.

Middle part strong wind from SW, lashing the whale heading to the S. Latter part strong breeze from the SW with plenty rain squalls, at daylight were round, looked on and began to cut in the whale.

New Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1872.

Remarks Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup>.

Strong wind from the SW heading to the NW at about 3 Pm finished cutting the whale, set the fish double reefed topsail, & foresail, heading NW. at 3 Pm the case sailed and overboard, deck cleared up &c.

Middle part squally & rainy, with strong and light wind from the SW baffling Westward, the Bark heading NW. to NW.

Latter part fresh breeze with rain, squall from the Westward the wind baffling heading NW & N. at daylight started the try works, bailing body.

Salt 32.22 N.

Song 66.46 W.

Remarks Monday July 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from West heading NW & N. NW. had a rain, squall. employed bailing body, cutting up the spunk, breaking out cask, &c.

Middle part light baffling air from NW. to West heading NE to N. NW.

Latter part light breeze from the West heading N. NW. & NW. employed bailing.

Salt 33.08 N.

Song 66.48 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong wind from the West steering NW & N. finished bailing and cleared up the deck, at sunset the Bark under whole topsail, courses & spanker.

Middle part squally weather, with rain, thunder & lightning took in sail the Bark heading to the NW.

Latter part fresh & light breeze baffling from the NW heading to N. NE. at 7.30 Am tacked to the Westward, cooping, &c. saw a breach.

Salt 34.07 N.

Song 67.47 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North baffling to NE heading NW & to NW.

at about 1 Pm saw Sperm Whales to windward, working to the NE. lowered for them without success, they were going quick, at 5 Pm the boat came on board, the Bark steering NW. with a light breeze from NE.

Middle part light air from Eastward baffling steering NW.

Latter part light air from SE baffling to the SW steering NW. employed stowing the oil, stowed down by the gauges on the cask, 65 bl & 15 1/2 gals Sperm Oil, one sail in sight steering to the NW.

Salt 34.18 N.

Song 68.20 W.

Remarks Thursday July 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh breeze from the SW baffling to W. SW steering NW & N. at 6 Pm saw spouts off the weather bow going to the SW. called them Sperm Whales.

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford.

Middle part strong breeze from W. S. W. steering N. W. by N. about 3 Am. the wind veered to the Northward in a squall. Latter part light breeze from the N. W. by N. heading West to N. W. W. employed cleaning & painting the timbers. saw several sails.



Lat 35. 18 N.

Long 69. 43 W.

## Remark Friday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the N. W. by N. heading the Bark heading N. W. to West. 3 sails in sight. at 2.30 Pm saw sperm Whales lowered and got on. a small whale the others went to windward. at sunset heading West to W. S. W. the whale cut in and blubber all out up. &c.

Middle part light air from N. W. W. the wind veering to Eastward nearly calm. the Bark heading to the N. W. W.

Latter part light air from the S. E. steering N. W. W. employed balling.

Lat 35. 43 N.

Long 70. 33 W.

## Remark Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S. W. steering N. W. W. & N. E. W. & W. smoky weather. finished boiling and cleared up the deck.

Middle part strong wind from the S. W. steering N. E. W. & W. Latter part at about 3 Am. the wind veered to North. wore round and headed to the N. W. W. at 8 Am. strong breeze from North heading N. W. W.

Lat 37. 37 N.

Long 71. 07 W.

## Remark Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the North. heading N. W. W. threw the dry work overboard, washed the Bark, sent down the cutting pendants, &c. &c. one sail in sight steering Southward.

Middle part light air from the North heading Westward. Latter part. light baffling air with calms.

Lat 37. 40 N.

Long 71. 50 W.

## Remark Monday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling air with calms. at 5 Pm dead calm.

Middle part light baffling air from S. E. with calms steering N. E. by E. Latter part light breeze from the E. S. E. veering Southward. steering N. E. by E. stowed down two cask of sperm oil gauges 196 - 199. put up the Bull. employed clearing up &c. boarded the Brig Edward of St Kitts. Capt. Sarge 3 days from New York bound to Antigua. W. I.

Lat 38. 13 N.

Long 71. 44 W.

Bedford. Mass. Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remarks Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. veering to South, steering S.E. and S.E.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling Westward, steering N.E.  
at 10 pm the wind veered to the N.W. heading N.W.E. saw several vessels  
one a large steamer, bound to the Westward. the sea ruffy.

Lat 40.10 N.

Long 71.27 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the N.W. heading N.W.E. to N.E. lowered about  
and sounded ground 5 1/2 fathoms water, hard bottom. at 4.30 pm the wind  
veered to E.N.E. heading North. at sunset light breeze from the East, steering  
N.E. & E. saw several sail steering in to the S.W. with a smooth sea.  
Middle part light air from East veering Southward, steering S.E. & E.  
Latter part light air from the S.W. steering N.E. & E. several sails in sight.  
at 6.30 Am saw Block Island bearing N.W. & N. the wind veering to the  
North. with light rain. saw yachts a number of coasters and fishermans.

Remarks Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the N.E. at 1 pm light breeze from N.E. with drizzling rain.  
Heading N.W.W. bent the cables & got the anchors off the bow. at about 1.30  
pm. tacked and headed East. at 5.30 pm tacked and headed North to  
S.E. & N. the wind baffling. Sailed in sight bearing to the S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. the bark standing off  
off and on. to the Son & my light boat. at the mouth of the Saline.  
Latter part light breeze from the East, baffling, with rain the  
Bark working up towards the Island Catfish Bank. at 4 pm  
the Pilot came on board, at about 8.30 pm it cleared off.

Remarks Friday August 2<sup>nd</sup>.